

# Mark Scheme Summer 2009

GCE

GCE Mathematics (8371/8374; 9371/9374)

Edexcel is one of the leading examining and awarding bodies in the UK and throughout the world. We provide a wide range of qualifications including academic, vocational, occupational and specific programmes for employers.

Through a network of UK and overseas offices, Edexcel's centres receive the support they need to help them deliver their education and training programmes to learners.

For further information, please call our GCE line on 0844 576 0025, our GCSE team on 0844 576 0027, or visit our website at [www.edexcel.com](http://www.edexcel.com).

If you have any subject specific questions about the content of this Mark Scheme that require the help of a subject specialist, you may find our **Ask The Expert** email service helpful.

Ask The Expert can be accessed online at the following link:

<http://www.edexcel.com/Aboutus/contact-us/>

Summer 2009

Publications Code UA021531

All the material in this publication is copyright

© Edexcel Ltd 2009

## Contents

1.	6663 Core Mathematics 1	5
2.	6664 Core Mathematics 2	17
3.	6665 Core Mathematics 3	27
4.	6666 Core Mathematics 4	39
5.	6667 Further Pure Mathematics 1 (new)	47
6.	6668 Further Pure Mathematics 2 (new)	55
7.	6669 Further Pure Mathematics 3 (new)	65
8.	6674 Further Pure Mathematics 1 (legacy)	73
9.	6675 Further Pure Mathematics 2 (legacy)	81
10.	6676 Further Pure Mathematics 3 (legacy)	87
11.	6677 Mechanics 1	93
12.	6678 Mechanics 2	97
13.	6679 Mechanics 3	103
14.	6680 Mechanics 4	109
15.	6681 Mechanics 5	115
16.	6683 Statistics 1	121
17.	6684 Statistics 2	129
18.	6691 Statistics 3	137
19.	6686 Statistics 4	145
20.	6689 Decision Mathematics 1	151
21.	6690 Decision Mathematics 2	161



June 2009  
6663 Core Mathematics C1  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1 (a)	$(3\sqrt{7})^2 = 63$	B1 (1)
(b)	$(8 + \sqrt{5})(2 - \sqrt{5}) = 16 - 5 + 2\sqrt{5} - 8\sqrt{5}$ $= 11, -6\sqrt{5}$	M1 A1, A1 (3) [4]
(a)	B1 for 63 only	
(b)	<p>M1 for an attempt to expand <u>their</u> brackets with <math>\geq 3</math> terms correct.</p> <p>They may collect the <math>\sqrt{5}</math> terms to get <math>16 - 5 - 6\sqrt{5}</math></p> <p>Allow <math>-\sqrt{5} \times \sqrt{5}</math> or <math>-(\sqrt{5})^2</math> or <math>-\sqrt{25}</math> instead of the -5</p> <p>These 4 values may appear in a list or table but they should have minus signs included</p> <p><b>The next two marks should be awarded for the final answer but check that correct values follow from correct working. Do not use ISW rule</b></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for 11 from <math>16 - 5</math> <u>or</u> <math>-6\sqrt{5}</math> from <math>-8\sqrt{5} + 2\sqrt{5}</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for <u>both</u> 11 and <math>-6\sqrt{5}</math>.</p> <p><u>S.C - Double sign error in expansion</u></p> <p>For <math>16 - 5 - 2\sqrt{5} + 8\sqrt{5}</math> leading to <math>11 + \dots</math> allow <u>one</u> mark</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2	$32 = 2^5$ or $2048 = 2^{11}$ , $\sqrt{2} = 2^{1/2}$ or $\sqrt{2048} = (2048)^{1/2}$ $a = \frac{11}{2}$ (or $5\frac{1}{2}$ or 5.5)	B1, B1 B1 [3]
	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for <math>32 = 2^5</math> or <math>2048 = 2^{11}</math>            This should be explicitly seen: <math>32\sqrt{2} = 2^a</math> followed by <math>2^5\sqrt{2} = 2^a</math> is OK            Even writing <math>32 \times 2 = 2^5 \times 2 (= 2^6)</math> is OK but simply writing <math>32 \times 2 = 2^6</math> is NOT</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for <math>2^{1/2}</math> or <math>(2048)^{1/2}</math> seen. This mark may be implied</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> B1 for answer as written. <b>Need</b> <math>a = \dots</math> so <math>2^{11/2}</math> is B0</p> <p><math>a = \frac{11}{2}</math> (or <math>5\frac{1}{2}</math> or 5.5) with no working scores full marks.            If <math>a = 5.5</math> seen then award 3/3 unless it is clear that the value follows from totally incorrect work.            Part solutions: e.g. <math>2^5\sqrt{2}</math> scores the first B1.</p> <p><u>Special case:</u>            If <math>\sqrt{2} = 2^{1/2}</math> is not explicitly seen, but the final answer includes <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>,            e.g. <math>a = 2\frac{1}{2}</math>, <math>a = 4\frac{1}{2}</math>, the second B1 is given by implication.</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = 6x^2 - 6x^{-3}$	M1 A1 A1 (3)
(b)	$\frac{2x^4}{4} + \frac{3x^{-1}}{-1} (+C)$ $\frac{x^4}{2} - 3x^{-1} + C$	M1 A1  A1 (3) [6]
(a)	<p>M1 for an attempt to differentiate <math>x^n \rightarrow x^{n-1}</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <math>6x^2</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for <math>-6x^{-3}</math> or <math>-\frac{6}{x^3}</math> Condone <math>+ -6x^{-3}</math> here. Inclusion of <math>+c</math> scores A0 here.</p>	
(b)	<p>M1 for some attempt to integrate an <math>x</math> term of the given <math>y</math>. <math>x^n \rightarrow x^{n+1}</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <b>both</b> <math>x</math> terms correct but unsimplified- as printed or better. Ignore <math>+c</math> here</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for both <math>x</math> terms correct and simplified and <math>+c</math>. Accept <math>-\frac{3}{x}</math> but <u>NOT</u> <math>+ -3x^{-1}</math></p> <p>Condone the <math>+c</math> appearing on the first (unsimplified) line but missing on the final (simplified) line</p> <p>Apply ISW if a correct answer is seen</p> <p>If part (b) is attempted first and this is clearly labelled then apply the scheme and allow the marks. Otherwise assume the first solution is for part (a).</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$5x > 10, x > 2$ [Condone $x > \frac{10}{2} = 2$ for M1A1]	M1, A1 (2)
(b)	$(2x + 3)(x - 4) = 0$ , 'Critical values' are $-\frac{3}{2}$ and 4 $-\frac{3}{2} < x < 4$	M1, A1 M1 A1ft (4)
(c)	$2 < x < 4$	B1ft (1) [7]
(a)	M1 for attempt to collect like terms on each side leading to $ax > b$ , or $ax < b$ , or $ax = b$ Must have $a$ or $b$ correct so eg $3x > 4$ scores M0	
(b)	1 <sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt to factorize or solve to find critical values. Method must potentially give 2 critical values 1 <sup>st</sup> A1 for $-\frac{3}{2}$ and 4 seen. They may write $x < -\frac{3}{2}$ , $x < 4$ and still get this A1 2 <sup>nd</sup> M1 for choosing the "inside region" for their critical values 2 <sup>nd</sup> A1ft follow through their 2 distinct critical values Allow $x > -\frac{3}{2}$ with "or" " , " $\cup$ " " $x < 4$ to score M1A0 but "and" or " $\cap$ " score M1A1 $x \in (-\frac{3}{2}, 4)$ is M1A1 but $x \in [-\frac{3}{2}, 4]$ is M1A0. Score M0A0 for a number line or graph only	
(c)	B1ft Allow if <b>a correct answer is seen</b> or follow through their answer to (a) and their answer to (b) but their answers to (a) and (b) <u>must be regions</u> . Do not follow through single values. If their follow through answer is the empty set accept $\emptyset$ or $\{\}$ or equivalent in words If (a) or (b) are not given then score this mark for cao  NB You may see $x < 4$ (with anything or nothing in-between) $x < -1.5$ in (b) and empty set in (c) for B1ft <b>Do not award marks for part (b) if only seen in part (c)</b>  Use of $\leq$ instead of $<$ (or $\geq$ instead of $>$ ) loses one accuracy mark only, at first occurrence.	



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$a + 9d = 2400 \quad a + 39d = 600$ $d = \frac{-1800}{30} \quad d = -60 \quad (\text{accept } \pm 60 \text{ for A1})$	M1 M1 A1 (3)
(b)	$a - 540 = 2400 \quad a = 2940$	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	$\text{Total} = \frac{1}{2}n\{2a + (n-1)d\} = \frac{1}{2} \times 40 \times (5880 + 39 \times -60) \quad (\text{ft values of } a \text{ and } d)$ $= \underline{70\,800}$	M1 A1ft A1cao (3) [8]
	<p><u>Note:</u> If the sequence is considered ‘backwards’, an equivalent solution may be given using <math>d = 60</math> with <math>a = 600</math> and <math>l = 2940</math> for part (b). This can still score full marks. <b>Ignore labelling of (a) and (b)</b></p> <p>(a) 1<sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt to use 2400 and 600 in <math>a + (n-1)d</math> formula. Must use both values i.e. need <math>a + pd = 2400</math> <u>and</u> <math>a + qd = 600</math> where <math>p = 8</math> or <math>9</math> and <math>q = 38</math> or <math>39</math> (any combination) 2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for an attempt to solve <u>their</u> 2 linear equations in <math>a</math> and <math>d</math> as far as <math>d = \dots</math> A1 for <math>d = \pm 60</math>. Condone correct equations leading to <math>d = 60</math> or <math>a + 8d = 2400</math> and <math>a + 38d = 600</math> leading to <math>d = -60</math>. They should get penalised in (b) and (c). <b>NB This is a “one off” ruling for A1. Usually an A mark must follow from their work.</b> ALT 1<sup>st</sup> M1 for <math>(30d) = \pm (2400 - 600)</math> 2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for <math>(d =) \pm \frac{(2400 - 600)}{30}</math> A1 for <math>d = \pm 60</math> <math>a + 9d = 600, a + 39d = 2400</math> <b>only</b> scores M0 BUT if they solve to find <math>d = \pm 60</math> then use ALT scheme above.</p> <p>(b) M1 for use of <u>their</u> <math>d</math> in a <b>correct</b> linear equation to find <math>a</math> leading to <math>a = \dots</math> A1 their <math>a</math> must be compatible with their <math>d</math> so <math>d = 60</math> must have <math>a = 600</math> and <math>d = -60, a = 2940</math> So for example they can have <math>2400 = a + 9(60)</math> leading to <math>a = \dots</math> for M1 but it scores A0 Any approach using a list scores M1A1 for a correct <math>a</math> but M0A0 otherwise</p> <p>(c) M1 for use of a correct <math>S_n</math> formula with <math>n = 40</math> and at least one of <math>a, d</math> or <math>l</math> correct or correct ft. 1<sup>st</sup> A1ft for use of a correct <math>S_{40}</math> formula and both <math>a, d</math> or <math>a, l</math> correct or correct follow through ALT <math>\text{Total} = \frac{1}{2}n\{a + l\} = \frac{1}{2} \times 40 \times (2940 + 600) \quad (\text{ft value of } a) \quad \text{M1 A1ft}</math> 2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for 70800 only</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6	$b^2 - 4ac$ attempted, in terms of $p$ . $(3p)^2 - 4p = 0$ o.e. Attempt to solve for $p$ e.g. $p(9p - 4) = 0$ Must potentially lead to $p = k, k \neq 0$ $p = \frac{4}{9}$ (Ignore $p = 0$ , if seen)	M1 A1 M1 A1cso [4]
	<p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt to substitute into <math>b^2 - 4ac</math> or <math>b^2 = 4ac</math> with <math>b</math> or <math>c</math> correct            Condone <math>x</math>'s in one term only.            This can be inside a square root as part of the quadratic formula for example.  <b>Use of inequalities can score the M marks only</b></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for any correct equation: <math>(3p)^2 - 4 \times 1 \times p = 0</math> or better</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for an attempt to factorize or solve their quadratic expression in <math>p</math>.            Method must be sufficient to lead to their <math>p = \frac{4}{9}</math>.</p> <p>Accept factors or use of quadratic formula or <math>(p \pm \frac{2}{9})^2 = k^2</math> (o.e. eg) <math>(3p \pm \frac{2}{3})^2 = k^2</math> or equivalent work on <u>their</u> eqn.</p> $9p^2 = 4p \Rightarrow \frac{9p^2}{p} = 4 \text{ which would lead to } 9p = 4 \text{ is OK for this 2}^{\text{nd}} \text{ M1}$ <p>ALT <u>Comparing coefficients</u></p> <p>M1 for <math>(x + \alpha)^2 = x^2 + \alpha^2 + 2\alpha x</math> and A1 for a correct equation eg <math>3p = 2\sqrt{p}</math></p> <p>M1 for forming solving leading to <math>\sqrt{p} = \frac{2}{3}</math> or better</p> <p><u>Use of quadratic/discriminant formula (or any formula) Rule for awarding M mark</u>            If the formula is quoted accept some correct substitution leading to a partially correct expression.            If the formula is not quoted only award for a fully correct expression using their values.</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7	(a) $(a_2 =) 2k - 7$ (b) $(a_3 =) 2(2k - 7) - 7$ or $4k - 14 - 7, = 4k - 21$ (*) (c) $(a_4 =) 2(4k - 21) - 7$ (= $8k - 49$ ) $\sum_{r=1}^4 a_r = k + "(2k - 7)" + (4k - 21) + "(8k - 49)"$ $k + (2k - 7) + (4k - 21) + (8k - 49) = 15k - 77 = 43 \quad k = 8$	B1 (1) M1, A1cso (2) M1 M1 M1 A1 (4) [7]
	(b) M1 must see $2(\text{their } a_2) - 7$ or $2(2k - 7) - 7$ or $4k - 14 - 7$ . Their $a_2$ must be a function of $k$ . A1cso must see the $2(2k - 7) - 7$ or $4k - 14 - 7$ expression and the $4k - 21$ with no incorrect working (c) 1 <sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt to find $a_4$ using the given rule. Can be awarded for $8k - 49$ seen. <b>Use of formulae for the sum of an arithmetic series scores M0M0A0 for the next 3 marks.</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> M1 for attempting the sum of the 1 <sup>st</sup> 4 terms. Must have "+" not just , or clear attempt to sum. Follow through their $a_2$ and $a_4$ provided they are linear functions of $k$ . Must lead to linear expression in $k$ . Condone use of their linear $a_3 \neq 4k - 21$ here too. 3 <sup>rd</sup> M1 for forming a linear equation in $k$ using their sum and the 43 and attempt to solve for $k$ as far as $pk = q$ A1 for $k = 8$ only so $k = \frac{120}{15}$ is A0 <u>Answer Only</u> (e.g. trial improvement) Accept $k = 8$ <u>only if</u> $8 + 9 + 11 + 15 = 43$ is seen as well <u>Sum</u> $a_2 + a_3 + a_4 + a_5$ or $a_2 + a_3 + a_4$ Allow: M1 if $8k - 49$ is seen, M0 for the sum (since they are not adding the 1 <sup>st</sup> 4 terms) then M1 if they use their sum along with the 43 to form a linear equation and attempt to solve but A0	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$AB: m = \frac{2-7}{8-6}, \left( = -\frac{5}{2} \right)$ <p>Using <math>m_1 m_2 = -1: m_2 = \frac{2}{5}</math></p> $y - 7 = \frac{2}{5}(x - 6), \quad 2x - 5y + 23 = 0 \quad (\text{o.e. with integer coefficients})$	B1 M1 M1, A1 (4)
(b)	Using $x = 0$ in the answer to (a), $y = \frac{23}{5}$ or 4.6	M1, A1ft (2)
(c)	Area of triangle = $\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times \frac{23}{5} = \frac{92}{5}$ (o.e.) e.g. $\left( 18\frac{2}{5}, 18.4, \frac{184}{10} \right)$	M1 A1 (2) [8]
(a)	<p>B1 for an expression for the gradient of <math>AB</math>. Does not need the <math>= -2.5</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for use of the perpendicular gradient rule. Follow through their <math>m</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for the use of (6, 7) and their changed gradient to form an equation for <math>l</math>.</p> <p>Can be awarded for <math>\frac{y-7}{x-6} = \frac{2}{5}</math> o.e.</p> <p>Alternative is to use (6, 7) in <math>y = mx + c</math> to <u>find a value</u> for <math>c</math>. Score when <math>c = \dots</math> is reached.</p> <p>A1 for a correct equation in the required form and must have “= 0” and integer coefficients</p>	
(b)	<p>M1 for using <math>x = 0</math> in their answer to part (a) e.g. <math>-5y + 23 = 0</math></p> <p>A1ft for <math>y = \frac{23}{5}</math> provided that <math>x = 0</math> clearly seen <u>or</u> <math>C(0, 4.6)</math>. Follow through their equation in (a)</p> <p>If <math>x=0, y = 4.6</math> are clearly seen but <math>C</math> is given as (4.6,0) apply ISW and award the mark.</p> <p>This A mark requires a simplified fraction or an exact decimal</p> <p>Accept their 4.6 marked on diagram next to <math>C</math> for M1A1ft</p>	
(c)	<p>M1 for <math>\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times y_C</math> so can follow through their <math>y</math> coordinate of <math>C</math>.</p> <p>A1 for 18.4 (o.e.) but their <math>y</math> coordinate of <math>C</math> must be positive</p>	
<p><u>Use of 2 triangles or trapezium and triangle</u></p> <p>Award M1 when an expression for area of <math>OCB</math> only is seen</p>		
<p><u>Determinant approach</u></p> <p>Award M1 when an expression containing <math>\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times y_C</math> is seen</p>		

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q9 (a)	$\left[ (3 - 4\sqrt{x})^2 = \right] 9 - 12\sqrt{x} - 12\sqrt{x} + (-4)^2 x$ $9x^{-\frac{1}{2}} + 16x^{\frac{1}{2}} - 24$	M1 A1, A1 (3)
(b)	$f'(x) = -\frac{9}{2}x^{-\frac{3}{2}}, + \frac{16}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$	M1 A1, A1ft (3)
(c)	$f'(9) = -\frac{9}{2} \times \frac{1}{27} + \frac{16}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} = -\frac{1}{6} + \frac{16}{6} = \frac{5}{2}$	M1 A1 (2) [8]
(a)	<p>M1 for an attempt to expand <math>(3 - 4\sqrt{x})^2</math> with at least 3 terms correct- as printed or better</p> <p><u>Or</u> <math>9 - k\sqrt{x} + 16x</math> (<math>k \neq 0</math>) . See also the MR rule below</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for their coefficient of <math>\sqrt{x} = 16</math>. Condone writing <math>(\pm)9x^{(\pm)\frac{1}{2}}</math> instead of <math>9x^{-\frac{1}{2}}</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for <math>B = -24</math> or their constant term = -24</p>	
(b)	<p>M1 for an attempt to differentiate an <math>x</math> term <math>x^n \rightarrow x^{n-1}</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <math>-\frac{9}{2}x^{-\frac{3}{2}}</math> <u>and</u> their constant <math>B</math> differentiated to zero. NB <math>-\frac{1}{2} \times 9x^{-\frac{3}{2}}</math> is A0</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1ft follow through their <math>Ax^{\frac{1}{2}}</math> but can be scored without a value for <math>A</math>, i.e. for <math>\frac{A}{2}x^{\frac{1}{2}}</math></p>	
(c)	<p>M1 for some correct substitution of <math>x = 9</math> in <u>their</u> expression for <math>f'(x)</math> including an attempt at <math>(9)^{\pm\frac{k}{2}}</math> (<math>k</math> odd) somewhere that leads to some appropriate multiples of <math>\frac{1}{3}</math> or 3</p> <p>A1 accept <math>\frac{15}{6}</math> or any exact equivalent of 2.5 e.g. <math>\frac{45}{18}, \frac{135}{54}</math> or even <math>\frac{67.5}{27}</math></p> <p><u>Misread (MR)</u> Only allow MR of the form <math>\frac{(3 - k\sqrt{x})^2}{\sqrt{x}}</math> N.B. Leads to answer in (c) of <math>\frac{k^2 - 1}{6}</math></p> <p>Score as M1A0A0, M1A1A1ft, M1A1ft</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q10 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p>	<p> <math display="block">x(x^2 - 6x + 9)</math> <math display="block">= x(x - 3)(x - 3)</math> </p> <p>Shape </p> <p><u>Through</u> origin (<u>not</u> touching)            Touching <math>x</math>-axis only once            Touching at <math>(3, 0)</math>, or 3 on <math>x</math>-axis            [Must be on graph not in a table]</p> <p>Moved horizontally (either way)  <math>(2, 0)</math> and <math>(5, 0)</math>, or 2 and 5 on <math>x</math>-axis</p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1 (3)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1ft (4)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (2)</p> <p>[9]</p>
<p>(a)</p> <p>S.C.</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p>	<p>B1 for correctly taking out a factor of <math>x</math></p> <p>M1 for an attempt to factorize their 3TQ e.g. <math>(x + p)(x + q)</math> where <math> pq  = 9</math>.            So <math>(x - 3)(x + 3)</math> will score M1 but A0</p> <p>A1 for a fully correct factorized expression - accept <math>x(x - 3)^2</math>            If they "solve" use ISW</p> <p>If the only correct linear factor is <math>(x - 3)</math>, perhaps from factor theorem, award B0M1A0            Do not award marks for factorising in part (b)</p> <p><b>For the graphs</b>            "Sharp points" will lose the 1<sup>st</sup> B1 in (b) but otherwise be generous on shape            Condone <math>(0, 3)</math> in (b) and <math>(0, 2)</math>, <math>(0, 5)</math> in (c) if the points are marked in the correct places.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for a curve that starts or terminates at <math>(0, 0)</math> score B0</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> B1ft for a curve that touches (not crossing or terminating) at <math>(a, 0)</math> where their <math>y = x(x - a)^2</math></p> <p>M1 for their graph moved horizontally (only) <u>or</u> a fully correct graph            Condone a partial stretch if ignoring their values looks like a simple translation</p> <p>A1 for their graph translated 2 to the right <u>and</u> crossing or touching the axis at 2 and 5 only  <b>Allow a fully correct graph (as shown above) to score M1A1 whatever they have in (b)</b></p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q11 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p>	<p><math>x = 2: y = 8 - 8 - 2 + 9 = 7</math> (*)</p> <p><math>\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2 - 4x - 1</math></p> <p><math>x = 2: \frac{dy}{dx} = 12 - 8 - 1 (= 3)</math></p> <p><math>y - 7 = 3(x - 2), \quad \underline{y = 3x + 1}</math></p> <p><math>m = -\frac{1}{3}</math> (for <math>-\frac{1}{m}</math> with their <math>m</math>)</p> <p><math>3x^2 - 4x - 1 = -\frac{1}{3}, \quad 9x^2 - 12x - 2 = 0</math> or <math>x^2 - \frac{4}{3}x - \frac{2}{9} = 0</math> (o.e.)</p> <p><math>\left(x = \frac{12 + \sqrt{144 + 72}}{18}\right) (\sqrt{216} = \sqrt{36} \cdot \sqrt{6} = 6\sqrt{6})</math> or <math>(3x - 2)^2 = 6 \rightarrow 3x = 2 \pm \sqrt{6}</math></p> <p><math>x = \frac{1}{3}(2 + \sqrt{6})</math> (*)</p>	<p>B1 (1)</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1ft</p> <p>M1, <u>A1</u> (5)</p> <p>B1ft</p> <p>M1, A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1cso (5)</p> <p>[11]</p>
<p>(a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p> <p>ALT</p>	<p>B1 there must be a clear attempt to substitute <math>x = 2</math> leading to 7 e.g. <math>2^3 - 2 \times 2^2 - 2 + 9 = 7</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt to differentiate with at least one of the given terms fully correct. 1<sup>st</sup> A1 for a fully correct expression 2<sup>nd</sup> A1ft for sub. <math>x = 2</math> in <u>their</u> <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math> (<math>\neq y</math>) accept for a correct expression e.g. <math>3 \times (2)^2 - 4 \times 2 - 1</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for use of their “3” (provided it comes from their <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math> (<math>\neq y</math>) and <math>x=2</math>) to find equation of tangent. Alternative is to use (2, 7) in <math>y = mx + c</math> to <u>find a value</u> for <math>c</math>. Award when <math>c = \dots</math> is seen.</p> <p><b>No attempted use of <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math> in (b) scores 0/5</b></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for forming an equation from their <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math> (<math>\neq y</math>) and their <math>-\frac{1}{m}</math> (must be changed from <math>m</math>) 1<sup>st</sup> A1 for a correct 3TQ all terms on LHS (condone missing =0) 2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for proceeding to <math>x = \dots</math> or <math>3x = \dots</math> by formula or completing the square for a 3TQ. Not factorising. Condone <math>\pm</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for proceeding to given answer with no incorrect working seen. Can still have <math>\pm</math>.</p> <p><u>Verify (for M1A1M1A1)</u></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for attempting to square need <math>\geq 3</math> correct values in <math>\frac{4+6+4\sqrt{6}}{9}</math>, 1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <math>\frac{10+4\sqrt{6}}{9}</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 Dependent on 1<sup>st</sup> M1 in this case for substituting in all terms of their <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1cso for cso <u>with a full comment</u> e.g. “the <math>x</math> co-ord of <math>Q</math> is ...”</p>	





June 2009  
6664 Core Mathematics C2  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$\int \left( 2x + 3x^{\frac{1}{2}} \right) dx = \frac{2x^2}{2} + \frac{3x^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}$ $\int_1^4 \left( 2x + 3x^{\frac{1}{2}} \right) dx = \left[ x^2 + 2x^{\frac{3}{2}} \right]_1^4 = (16 + 2 \times 8) - (1 + 2)$ $= 29 \quad (29 + C \text{ scores A0})$	M1 A1A1  M1  A1 (5) [5]
	<p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for attempt to integrate <math>x \rightarrow kx^2</math> or <math>x^{\frac{1}{2}} \rightarrow kx^{\frac{3}{2}}</math>.</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <math>\frac{2x^2}{2}</math> or a simplified version.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for <math>\frac{3x^{\frac{3}{2}}}{(\frac{3}{2})}</math> or <math>\frac{3x\sqrt{x}}{(\frac{3}{2})}</math> or a simplified version.</p> <p>Ignore + C, if seen, but two correct terms and an <u>extra non-constant</u> term scores M1A1A0.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for correct use of correct limits ('top' – 'bottom'). Must be used in a 'changed function', not just the original. (The changed function may have been found by differentiation).</p> <p>Ignore 'poor notation' (e.g. missing integral signs) if the intention is clear.</p> <p><u>No working:</u> The answer 29 with no working scores M0A0A0M1A0 (1 mark).</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2 (a)	<p><math>(7 \times \dots \times x)</math> or <math>(21 \times \dots \times x^2)</math> The 7 or 21 can be in 'unsimplified' form.</p> $(2 + kx)^7 = 2^7 + 2^6 \times 7 \times kx + 2^5 \times \binom{7}{2} k^2 x^2$ $= 128; + 448kx, + 672k^2 x^2 \text{ [or } 672(kx)^2 \text{]}$ <p>(If <math>672kx^2</math> follows <math>672(kx)^2</math>, isw and allow A1)</p>	M1  B1; A1, A1 (4)
(b)	$6 \times 448k = 672k^2$ $k = 4 \quad (\text{Ignore } k = 0, \text{ if seen})$	M1 A1 (2) [6]
(a)	<p>The terms can be 'listed' rather than added. Ignore any extra terms.</p> <p>M1 for <u>either</u> the <math>x</math> term <u>or</u> the <math>x^2</math> term. Requires <u>correct</u> binomial coefficient in any form <u>with the correct power of <math>x</math></u>, but the other part of the coefficient (perhaps including powers of 2 and/or <math>k</math>) may be wrong or missing.</p> <p><u>Allow</u> binomial coefficients such as <math>\binom{7}{1}, \binom{7}{1}, \binom{7}{2}, {}^7C_1, {}^7C_2</math>.</p> <p>However, <math>448 + kx</math> or similar is M0.</p> <p>B1, A1, A1 for the <u>simplified</u> versions seen above.</p> <p><u>Alternative:</u></p> <p>Note that a factor <math>2^7</math> can be taken out first: <math>2^7 \left(1 + \frac{kx}{2}\right)^7</math>, but the mark scheme still applies.</p> <p><u>Ignoring subsequent working (isw):</u></p> <p>Is w if necessary after correct working:</p> <p>e.g. <math>128 + 448kx + 672k^2 x^2</math> M1 B1 A1 A1  <math>= 4 + 14kx + 21k^2 x^2</math> isw</p> <p>(Full marks are still available in part (b)).</p>	
(b)	<p>M1 for equating their coefficient of <math>x^2</math> to 6 times that of <math>x \dots</math> to get an equation in <math>k</math>,  <math>\dots</math> <u>or</u> equating their coefficient of <math>x</math> to 6 times that of <math>x^2</math>, to get an equation in <math>k</math>.</p> <p>Allow this M mark even if the equation is trivial, providing their coefficients from part (a) have been used, e.g. <math>6 \times 448k = 672k</math>, but beware <math>k = 4</math> following from this, which is A0.</p> <p><u>An equation in <math>k</math> alone</u> is required for this M mark, so...</p> <p>e.g. <math>6 \times 448kx = 672k^2 x^2 \Rightarrow k = 4</math> or similar is M0 A0 (equation in coefficients only is never seen), but ...</p> <p>e.g. <math>6 \times 448kx = 672k^2 x^2 \Rightarrow 6 \times 448k = 672k^2 \Rightarrow k = 4</math> will get M1 A1        (as coefficients rather than terms have now been considered).</p> <p>The mistake <math>2 \left(1 + \frac{kx}{2}\right)^7</math> would give a maximum of 3 marks: M1B0A0A0, M1A1</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$f(k) = -8$	B1 (1)
(b)	$f(2) = 4 \Rightarrow 4 = (6-2)(2-k) - 8$ So $k = -1$	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	$f(x) = 3x^2 - (2+3k)x + (2k-8) = 3x^2 + x - 10$ $= (3x - 5)(x + 2)$	M1 M1A1 (3) [6]
(b)	<p>M1 for substituting <math>x = 2</math> (<u>not</u> <math>x = -2</math>) and equating to 4 to form an equation in <math>k</math>.            If the expression is expanded in this part, condone 'slips' for this M mark.            Treat the omission of the <math>-8</math> here as a 'slip' and allow the M mark.</p> <p><u>Beware:</u>            Substituting <math>x = -2</math> and equating to 0 (M0 A0) also gives <math>k = -1</math>.</p> <p><u>Alternative:</u>            M1 for dividing by <math>(x - 2)</math>, to get <math>3x + (\text{function of } k)</math>, with remainder as a function of <math>k</math>,            and equating the remainder to 4. [Should be <math>3x + (4 - 3k)</math>, remainder <math>-4k</math>].</p> <p><u>No working:</u>  <math>k = -1</math> with no working scores M0 A0.</p>	
(c)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for multiplying out <u>and</u> substituting their (constant) value of <math>k</math> (in either order).            The multiplying-out may occur earlier.            Condone, for example, sign slips, but if the 4 (from part (b)) is included in the <math>f(x)</math> expression, this is M0. The 2<sup>nd</sup> M1 is still available.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for an attempt to factorise their three term quadratic (3TQ).</p> <p>A1 The correct answer, as a <u>product of factors</u>, is required.            Allow <math>3\left(x - \frac{5}{3}\right)(x + 2)</math></p> <p>Ignore following work (such as a solution to a quadratic equation).            If the 'equation' is solved but factors are never seen, the 2<sup>nd</sup> M is not scored.</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$x = 2$ gives 2.236 (allow AWRT) Accept $\sqrt{5}$ $x = 2.5$ gives 2.580 (allow AWRT) Accept 2.58	B1 B1 (2)
(b)	$\left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}\right), [(1.414 + 3) + 2(1.554 + 1.732 + 1.957 + 2.236 + 2.580)]$ $= 6.133$ (AWRT 6.13, even following minor slips)	B1, [M1A1ft] A1 (4)
(c)	Overestimate 'Since the trapezia lie <u>above the curve</u> ', or an equivalent explanation, or sketch of (one or more) trapezia above the curve on a diagram (or on the given diagram, in which case there should be reference to this). (Note that there must be some reference to a trapezium or trapezia in the explanation or diagram).	B1 dB1 (2) [8]
(b)	B1 for $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ or equivalent. For the M mark, the first bracket must contain the 'first and last' values, and the second bracket (which must be multiplied by 2) must have no additional values. If the only mistake is to <u>omit</u> one of the values from the second bracket, this can be considered as a slip and the M mark can be allowed. Bracketing mistake: i.e. $\left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}\right)(1.414 + 3) + 2(1.554 + 1.732 + 1.957 + 2.236 + 2.580)$ scores B1 M1 A0 A0 <u>unless</u> the final answer implies that the calculation has been done correctly (then full marks can be given). <u>Alternative:</u> Separate trapezia may be used, and this can be marked equivalently. $\left[ \frac{1}{4}(1.414 + 1.554) + \frac{1}{4}(1.554 + 1.732) + \dots + \frac{1}{4}(2.580 + 3) \right]$	1 <sup>st</sup> A1ft for correct expression, ft their 2.236 and their 2.580
(c)	1 <sup>st</sup> B1 for 'overestimate', ignoring earlier mistakes and ignoring any reasons given. 2 <sup>nd</sup> B1 is dependent upon the 1 <sup>st</sup> B1 (overestimate).	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$324r^3 = 96$ or $r^3 = \frac{96}{324}$ or $r^3 = \frac{8}{27}$ $r = \frac{2}{3}$ (*)	M1 A1cso (2)
(b)	$a\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 = 324$ or $a\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^5 = 96$ $a = \dots$ , 729	M1, A1 (2)
(c)	$S_{15} = \frac{729\left(1 - \left[\frac{2}{3}\right]^{15}\right)}{1 - \frac{2}{3}}$ , = 2182.00... (AWRT 2180)	M1A1ft, (3)
(d)	$S_{\infty} = \frac{729}{1 - \frac{2}{3}}$ , = 2187	M1, A1 (2) [9]
(a)	<p>M1 for forming an equation for <math>r^3</math> based on 96 and 324 (e.g. <math>96r^3 = 324</math> scores M1). The equation must involve multiplication/division rather than addition/subtraction.</p> <p>A1 Do not penalise solutions with working in decimals, providing these are correctly rounded or truncated to at least 2dp <u>and</u> the final answer <math>2/3</math> is seen.</p> <p><u>Alternative:</u> (verification)</p> <p>M1 Using <math>r^3 = \frac{8}{27}</math> and multiplying 324 by this (or multiplying by <math>r = \frac{2}{3}</math> three times).</p> <p>A1 Obtaining 96 (cso). (A conclusion is not required).</p> <p><math>324 \times \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3 = 96</math> (no real evidence of calculation) is not quite enough and scores M1 A0.</p>	
(b)	<p>M1 for the use of a correct formula or for 'working back' by dividing by <math>\frac{2}{3}</math> (or by their <math>r</math>) twice from 324 (or 5 times from 96).</p> <p>Exceptionally, allow M1 also for using <math>ar^3 = 324</math> or <math>ar^6 = 96</math> instead of <math>ar^2 = 324</math> or <math>ar^5 = 96</math>, or for dividing by <math>r</math> three times from 324 (or 6 times from 96)... but no other exceptions are allowed.</p>	
(c)	<p>M1 for use of sum to 15 terms formula with values of <math>a</math> and <math>r</math>. If the wrong power is used, e.g. 14, the M mark is scored only if the correct sum formula is stated.</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1ft for a correct expression or correct ft their <math>a</math> with <math>r = \frac{2}{3}</math>.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for awrt 2180, even following 'minor inaccuracies'.</p> <p>Condone missing brackets round the <math>\frac{2}{3}</math> for the marks in part (c).</p> <p><u>Alternative:</u></p>	
(d)	<p>M1 for adding 15 terms and 1<sup>st</sup> A1ft for adding the 15 terms that ft from their <math>a</math> and <math>r = \frac{2}{3}</math>.</p> <p>M1 for use of correct sum to infinity formula with their <math>a</math>. For this mark, if a value of <math>r</math> different from the given value is being used, M1 can still be allowed providing <math> r  &lt; 1</math>.</p>	



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (i)	$\tan \theta = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = -45, 135$ $\sin \theta = \frac{2}{5} \Rightarrow \theta = 23.6, 156.4$ (AWRT: 24, 156)	B1, B1ft B1, B1ft (4)
(ii)	$4 \sin x = \frac{3 \sin x}{\cos x}$ $4 \sin x \cos x = 3 \sin x \Rightarrow \sin x(4 \cos x - 3) = 0$ Other possibilities (after squaring): $\sin^2 x(16 \sin^2 x - 7) = 0$ , $(16 \cos^2 x - 9)(\cos^2 x - 1) = 0$ $x = 0, 180$ <u>seen</u> $x = 41.4, 318.6$ (AWRT: 41, 319)	M1 M1 B1, B1 B1, B1ft (6) [10]
(i)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for <math>-45</math> seen (<math>\alpha</math>, where <math> \alpha  &lt; 90</math>)            2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for <math>135</math> seen, <u>or ft</u> <math>(180 + \alpha)</math> if <math>\alpha</math> is negative, or <math>(\alpha - 180)</math> if <math>\alpha</math> is positive.            If <math>\tan \theta = k</math> is obtained from <u>wrong working</u>, 2<sup>nd</sup> B1ft is still available.            3<sup>rd</sup> B1 for awrt <math>24</math> (<math>\beta</math>, where <math> \beta  &lt; 90</math>)            4<sup>th</sup> B1 for awrt <math>156</math>, <u>or ft</u> <math>(180 - \beta)</math> if <math>\beta</math> is positive, or <math>-(180 + \beta)</math> if <math>\beta</math> is negative.            If <math>\sin \theta = k</math> is obtained from <u>wrong working</u>, 4<sup>th</sup> B1ft is still available.</p> <p>(ii) 1<sup>st</sup> M1 for use of <math>\tan x = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}</math>. Condone <math>\frac{3 \sin x}{3 \cos x}</math>.            2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for correct work leading to 2 factors (may be implied).            1<sup>st</sup> B1 for <math>0</math>, 2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for <math>180</math>.            3<sup>rd</sup> B1 for awrt <math>41</math> (<math>\gamma</math>, where <math> \gamma  &lt; 180</math>)            4<sup>th</sup> B1 for awrt <math>319</math>, <u>or ft</u> <math>(360 - \gamma)</math>.            If <math>\cos \theta = k</math> is obtained from <u>wrong working</u>, 4<sup>th</sup> B1ft is still available.            N.B. Losing <math>\sin x = 0</math> usually gives a maximum of 3 marks M1M0B0B0B1B1  <u>Alternative:</u> (squaring both sides)            1<sup>st</sup> M1 for squaring both sides and using a 'quadratic' identity.            e.g. <math>16 \sin^2 \theta = 9(\sec^2 \theta - 1)</math>            2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for reaching a factorised form.            e.g. <math>(16 \cos^2 \theta - 9)(\cos^2 \theta - 1) = 0</math>            Then marks are equivalent to the main scheme. Extra solutions, if not rejected, are penalised as in the main scheme.</p> <p><u>For both parts of the question:</u>  <u>Extra solutions outside required range:</u> Ignore  <u>Extra solutions inside required range:</u>            For each <u>pair</u> of B marks, the 2<sup>nd</sup> B mark is lost if there are two correct values and one or more extra solution(s), e.g. <math>\tan \theta = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = 45, -45, 135</math> is B1 B0  <u>Answers in radians:</u>            Loses a maximum of 2 B marks in the whole question (to be deducted at the first and second occurrence).</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$\log_2 y = -3 \Rightarrow y = 2^{-3}$ $y = \frac{1}{8}$ or 0.125	M1 A1 (2)
(b)	$32 = 2^5$ or $16 = 2^4$ or $512 = 2^9$ [or $\log_2 32 = 5 \log_2 2$ or $\log_2 16 = 4 \log_2 2$ or $\log_2 512 = 9 \log_2 2$ ] [or $\log_2 32 = \frac{\log_{10} 32}{\log_{10} 2}$ or $\log_2 16 = \frac{\log_{10} 16}{\log_{10} 2}$ or $\log_2 512 = \frac{\log_{10} 512}{\log_{10} 2}$ ] $\log_2 32 + \log_2 16 = 9$ $(\log x)^2 = \dots$ or $(\log x)(\log x) = \dots$ (May not be seen explicitly, so M1 may be implied by later work, and the base may be 10 rather than 2) $\log_2 x = 3 \Rightarrow x = 2^3 = 8$ $\log_2 x = -3 \Rightarrow x = 2^{-3} = \frac{1}{8}$	M1  A1 M1 A1 A1ft (5) [7]
(a)	M1 for <u>getting out of logs</u> correctly. If done by change of base, $\log_{10} y = -0.903\dots$ is insufficient for the M1, but $y = 10^{-0.903}$ scores M1. A1 for the <u>exact</u> answer, e.g. $\log_{10} y = -0.903 \Rightarrow y = 0.12502\dots$ scores M1 (implied) A0. <u>Correct answer</u> with no working scores both marks. <u>Allow</u> both marks for implicit statements such as $\log_2 0.125 = -3$ .	
(b)	1 <sup>st</sup> M1 for expressing 32 or 16 or 512 as a power of 2, or for a change of base enabling evaluation of $\log_2 32$ , $\log_2 16$ or $\log_2 512$ by calculator. (Can be implied by 5, 4 or 9 respectively). 1 <sup>st</sup> A1 for 9 (exact). 2 <sup>nd</sup> M1 for getting $(\log_2 x)^2 = \text{constant}$ . The constant can be a log or a sum of logs. If written as $\log_2 x^2$ instead of $(\log_2 x)^2$ , allow the M mark <u>only</u> if subsequent work implies correct interpretation. 2 <sup>nd</sup> A1 for 8 (exact). Change of base methods leading to a non-exact answer score A0. 3 <sup>rd</sup> A1ft for an answer of $\frac{1}{\text{their } 8}$ . An ft answer may be non-exact. <u>Possible mistakes:</u> $\log_2(2^9) = \log_2(x^2) \Rightarrow x^2 = 2^9 \Rightarrow x = \dots$ scores M1A1(implied by 9)M0A0A0 $\log_2 512 = \log_2 x \times \log_2 x \Rightarrow x^2 = 512 \Rightarrow x = \dots$ scores M0A0(9 never seen)M1A0A0 $\log_2 48 = (\log_2 x)^2 \Rightarrow (\log_2 x)^2 = 5.585 \Rightarrow x = 5.145, x = 0.194$ scores M0A0M1A0A1ft <u>No working</u> (or 'trial and improvement'): $x = 8$ scores M0 A0 M1 A1 A0	



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q9	<p>(a) (Arc length <math>\Rightarrow r\theta = r \times 1 = r</math>. Can be awarded by implication from later work, e.g. <math>3rh</math> or <math>(2rh + rh)</math> in the <math>S</math> formula. (Requires use of <math>\theta = 1</math>).</p> <p>(Sector area <math>\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}r^2 \times 1 = \frac{r^2}{2}</math>. Can be awarded by implication from later work, e.g. the correct volume formula. (Requires use of <math>\theta = 1</math>).</p> <p>Surface area = 2 sectors + 2 rectangles + curved face  <math>(= r^2 + 3rh)</math> (See notes below for what is allowed here)</p> <p>Volume = <math>300 = \frac{1}{2}r^2h</math></p> <p>Sub for <math>h</math>: <math>S = r^2 + 3 \times \frac{600}{r} = r^2 + \frac{1800}{r}</math> (*)</p> <p>(b) <math>\frac{dS}{dr} = 2r - \frac{1800}{r^2}</math> or <math>2r - 1800r^{-2}</math> or <math>2r + -1800r^{-2}</math></p> <p><math>\frac{dS}{dr} = 0 \Rightarrow r^3 = \dots</math>, <math>r = \sqrt[3]{900}</math>, or AWR 9.7 (NOT <math>-9.7</math> or <math>\pm 9.7</math>)</p> <p>(c) <math>\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} = \dots</math> and consider sign, <math>\frac{d^2S}{dr^2} = 2 + \frac{3600}{r^3} &gt; 0</math> so point is a minimum</p> <p>(d) <math>S_{\min} = (9.65\dots)^2 + \frac{1800}{9.65\dots}</math>            (Using their value of <math>r</math>, however found, in the <u>given</u> <math>S</math> formula)  <math>= 279.65\dots</math> (AWRT: 280) (Dependent on full marks in part (b))</p>	<p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>A1cso (5)</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1, A1 (4)</p> <p>M1, A1ft (2)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (2)</p> <p>[13]</p>
	<p>(a) M1 for attempting a formula (with terms added) for surface area. May be incomplete or wrong and may have extra term(s), but must have an <math>r^2</math> (or <math>r^2\theta</math>) term and an <math>rh</math> (or <math>rh\theta</math>) term.</p> <p>(b) <u>In parts (b), (c) and (d), ignore labelling of parts</u>  <math>1^{\text{st}}</math> M1 for attempt at differentiation (one term is sufficient) <math>r^n \rightarrow kr^{n-1}</math>  <math>2^{\text{nd}}</math> M1 for setting their derivative (a 'changed function') = 0 and solving as far as <math>r^3 = \dots</math> (depending upon their 'changed function', this could be <math>r = \dots</math> or <math>r^2 = \dots</math>, etc., but the algebra <u>must</u> deal with a <u>negative power</u> of <math>r</math> and should be sound apart from possible <u>sign</u> errors, so that <math>r^n = \dots</math> is consistent with their derivative).</p> <p>(c) M1 for attempting second derivative (one term is sufficient) <math>r^n \rightarrow kr^{n-1}</math>, <u>and considering its sign</u>. Substitution of a value of <math>r</math> is not required. (<u>Equating it to zero is M0</u>).            A1ft for a correct second derivative (or correct ft from their first derivative) <u>and</u> a valid reason (e.g. <math>&gt; 0</math>), <u>and</u> conclusion. The actual <u>value</u> of the second derivative, if found, can be ignored. To score this mark as ft, their second derivative must indicate a minimum.  <u>Alternative:</u>            M1: Find <u>value</u> of <math>\frac{dS}{dr}</math> on each side of their value of <math>r</math> and consider sign.            A1ft: Indicate sign change of negative to positive for <math>\frac{dS}{dr}</math>, and conclude minimum.  <u>Alternative:</u>            M1: Find <u>value</u> of <math>S</math> on each side of their value of <math>r</math> and compare with their 279.65.            A1ft: Indicate that both values are more than 279.65, and conclude minimum.</p>	



June 2009  
6665 Core Mathematics C3  
Mark Scheme

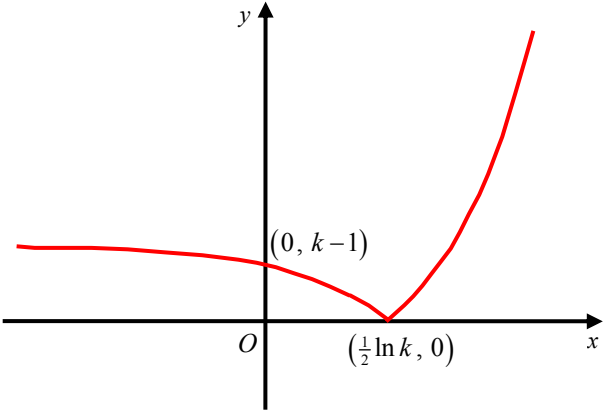
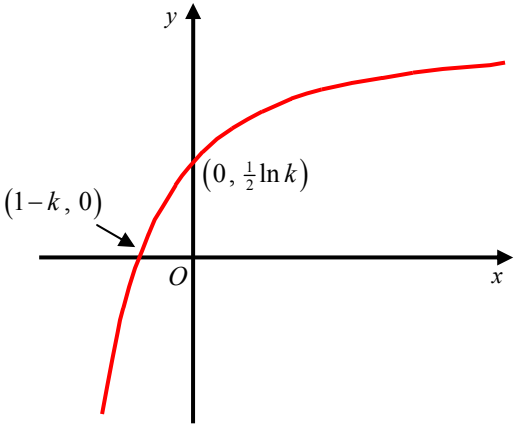
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1 (a)	<p>Iterative formula: <math>x_{n+1} = \frac{2}{(x_n)^2} + 2</math>, <math>x_0 = 2.5</math></p> <p><math>x_1 = \frac{2}{(2.5)^2} + 2</math></p> <p><math>x_1 = 2.32</math></p> <p><math>x_2 = 2.371581451\dots</math></p> <p><math>x_3 = 2.355593575\dots</math></p> <p><math>x_4 = 2.360436923\dots</math></p>	<p>An attempt to substitute <math>x_0 = 2.5</math> into the iterative formula. Can be implied by <math>x_1 = 2.32</math> or 2.320</p> <p>Both <math>x_1 = 2.32(0)</math> and <math>x_2 = \text{awrt } 2.372</math></p> <p>Both <math>x_3 = \text{awrt } 2.356</math> and <math>x_4 = \text{awrt } 2.360</math> or 2.36</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1 cso</p> <p>(3)</p>
(b)	<p>Let <math>f(x) = -x^3 + 2x^2 + 2 = 0</math></p> <p><math>f(2.3585) = 0.00583577\dots</math></p> <p><math>f(2.3595) = -0.00142286\dots</math></p> <p>Sign change (and <math>f(x)</math> is continuous) therefore a root <math>\alpha</math> is such that <math>\alpha \in (2.3585, 2.3595) \Rightarrow \alpha = 2.359</math> (3 dp)</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Choose suitable interval for <math>x</math>, e.g. <math>[2.3585, 2.3595]</math> or tighter</div> <p>any one value awrt 1 sf or truncated 1 sf</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">both values correct, sign change and conclusion</div> <p>At a minimum, both values must be correct to 1sf or truncated 1sf, candidate states "change of sign, hence root".</p> <p>M1</p> <p>dM1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(3)</p> <p>[6]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2 (a)	$\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta = 1 \quad (\div \cos^2 \theta)$ $\frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} + \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} = \frac{1}{\cos^2 \theta}$ $1 + \tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta$ $\tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta - 1 \quad \text{(as required)} \quad \mathbf{AG}$	Dividing $\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta = 1$ by $\cos^2 \theta$ to give <u>underlined</u> equation. M1  Complete proof. No errors seen. A1 cso (2)
(b) $2 \tan^2 \theta + 4 \sec \theta + \sec^2 \theta = 2, \quad (eqn *) \quad 0 \leq \theta < 360^\circ$	$2(\sec^2 \theta - 1) + 4 \sec \theta + \sec^2 \theta = 2$ $2 \sec^2 \theta - 2 + 4 \sec \theta + \sec^2 \theta = 2$ $\underline{3 \sec^2 \theta + 4 \sec \theta - 4 = 0}$ $(\sec \theta + 2)(3 \sec \theta - 2) = 0$ $\sec \theta = -2 \quad \text{or} \quad \sec \theta = \frac{2}{3}$ $\frac{1}{\cos \theta} = -2 \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{2}{3}$ $\underline{\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2}}; \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \theta = \frac{3}{2}$ $\alpha = 120^\circ \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha = \text{no solutions}$ $\theta_1 = \underline{120^\circ}$ $\theta_2 = 240^\circ$ $\theta = \{120^\circ, 240^\circ\}$	Substituting $\tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta - 1$ into eqn * to get a quadratic in $\sec \theta$ only M1  Forming a three term “one sided” quadratic expression in $\sec \theta$ . M1  Attempt to factorise or solve a quadratic. M1  $\underline{\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2}}$ A1;  $120^\circ$ A1  $240^\circ$ or $\theta_2 = 360^\circ - \theta_1$ when solving using $\cos \theta = \dots$ B1 $\sqrt{\quad}$  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Note the final A1 mark has been changed to a B1 mark.</div> (6)  <b>[8]</b>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3	$P = 80e^{\frac{t}{5}}$	
(a)	$t = 0 \Rightarrow P = 80e^{\frac{0}{5}} = 80(1) = \underline{80}$	B1 (1)
(b)	$P = 1000 \Rightarrow 1000 = 80e^{\frac{t}{5}} \Rightarrow \frac{1000}{80} = e^{\frac{t}{5}}$  $\therefore t = 5 \ln\left(\frac{1000}{80}\right)$  $t = 12.6286\dots$	Substitutes $P = 1000$ and rearranges equation to make $e^{\frac{t}{5}}$ the subject. M1  awrt 12.6 or 13 years A1  Note $t = 12$ or $t = \text{awrt } 12.6 \Rightarrow t = 12$ will score A0 (2)
(c)	$\frac{dP}{dt} = 16e^{\frac{t}{5}}$	$ke^{\frac{1}{5}t}$ and $k \neq 80$ . M1 $16e^{\frac{1}{5}t}$ A1 (2)
(d)	$50 = 16e^{\frac{t}{5}}$  $\therefore t = 5 \ln\left(\frac{50}{16}\right) \quad \{= 5.69717\dots\}$	Using $50 = \frac{dP}{dt}$ and an attempt to solve to find the value of $t$ or $\frac{t}{5}$ . M1
	$P = 80e^{\frac{1}{5}\left(5 \ln\left(\frac{50}{16}\right)\right)}$ or $P = 80e^{\frac{1}{5}(5.69717\dots)}$	Substitutes their value of $t$ back into the equation for $P$ . dM1
	$P = \frac{80(50)}{16} = \underline{250}$	$\underline{250}$ or awrt 250 A1 (3)
		[8]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (i)(a)	$y = x^2 \cos 3x$ <p>Apply product rule: <math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} u = x^2 \quad v = \cos 3x \\ \frac{du}{dx} = 2x \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = -3 \sin 3x \end{array} \right\}</math></p> $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x \cos 3x - 3x^2 \sin 3x$	<p>Applies <math>vu' + uv'</math> correctly for their <math>u, u', v, v'</math> AND gives an expression of the form <math>\alpha x \cos 3x \pm \beta x^2 \sin 3x</math></p> <p>M1</p> <p>Any one term correct</p> <p>A1</p> <p>Both terms correct and no further simplification to terms in <math>\cos \alpha x^2</math> or <math>\sin \beta x^3</math>.</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(3)</p>
(b)	$y = \frac{\ln(x^2 + 1)}{x^2 + 1}$ $u = \ln(x^2 + 1) \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{2x}{x^2 + 1}$ <p>Apply quotient rule: <math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} u = \ln(x^2 + 1) \quad v = x^2 + 1 \\ \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{2x}{x^2 + 1} \quad \frac{dv}{dx} = 2x \end{array} \right\}</math></p> $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left(\frac{2x}{x^2 + 1}\right)(x^2 + 1) - 2x \ln(x^2 + 1)}{(x^2 + 1)^2}$ $\left\{ \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2x - 2x \ln(x^2 + 1)}{(x^2 + 1)^2} \right\}$	$\ln(x^2 + 1) \rightarrow \frac{\text{something}}{x^2 + 1}$ M1 $\ln(x^2 + 1) \rightarrow \frac{2x}{x^2 + 1}$ A1 <p>Applying <math>\frac{vu' - uv'}{v^2}</math> M1</p> <p>Correct differentiation with correct bracketing but allow recovery. A1</p> <p>{Ignore subsequent working.}</p> <p>(4)</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
(ii)	$y = \sqrt{4x+1}, \quad x > -\frac{1}{4}$ <p>At <math>P</math>, <math>y = \sqrt{4(2)+1} = \sqrt{9} = 3</math></p> $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}(4x+1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(4)$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{(4x+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ <p>At <math>P</math>, <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{(4(2)+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}</math></p> <p>Hence <math>m(\mathbf{T}) = \frac{2}{3}</math></p> <p>Either <math>\mathbf{T}: y - 3 = \frac{2}{3}(x - 2)</math>;  or <math>y = \frac{2}{3}x + c</math> and  <math>3 = \frac{2}{3}(2) + c \Rightarrow c = 3 - \frac{4}{3} = \frac{5}{3}</math>;</p> <p>Either <math>\mathbf{T}: 3y - 9 = 2(x - 2)</math>;  <math>\mathbf{T}: 3y - 9 = 2x - 4</math>  <math>\mathbf{T}: \underline{2x - 3y + 5 = 0}</math></p> <p>or <math>\mathbf{T}: y = \frac{2}{3}x + \frac{5}{3}</math>  <math>\mathbf{T}: 3y = 2x + 5</math>  <math>\mathbf{T}: \underline{2x - 3y + 5 = 0}</math></p>	<p>At <math>P</math>, <math>y = \sqrt{9}</math> or <math>\underline{3}</math> B1</p> <p><math>\pm k(4x+1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}</math> M1*</p> <p><math>2(4x+1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}</math> A1 aef</p> <p>Substituting <math>x = 2</math> into an equation involving <math>\frac{dy}{dx}</math>; M1</p> <p><math>y - y_1 = m(x - 2)</math>  or <math>y - y_1 = m(x - \text{their stated } x)</math> with 'their TANGENT gradient' and their <math>y_1</math>;  or uses <math>y = mx + c</math> with 'their TANGENT gradient', their <math>x</math> and their <math>y_1</math>. dM1*;</p> <p><math>\underline{2x - 3y + 5 = 0}</math> A1</p> <p>Tangent must be stated in the form <math>ax + by + c = 0</math>, where <math>a</math>, <math>b</math> and <math>c</math> are integers.</p> <p>(6)</p> <p>[13]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)		<p>Curve retains shape when <math>x &gt; \frac{1}{2} \ln k</math> B1</p> <p>Curve reflects through the <math>x</math>-axis when <math>x &lt; \frac{1}{2} \ln k</math> B1</p> <p><math>(0, k-1)</math> and <math>(\frac{1}{2} \ln k, 0)</math> marked in the correct positions. B1</p> <p>(3)</p>
(b)		<p>Correct shape of curve. The curve should be contained in quadrants 1, 2 and 3 (Ignore asymptote) B1</p> <p><math>(1-k, 0)</math> and <math>(0, \frac{1}{2} \ln k)</math> B1</p> <p>(2)</p>
(c)	<p>Range of <math>f</math>: <math>f(x) &gt; -k</math> or <math>y &gt; -k</math> or <math>(-k, \infty)</math></p>	<p>Either <math>f(x) &gt; -k</math> or <math>y &gt; -k</math> or <math>(-k, \infty)</math> or <math>f &gt; -k</math> or <u>Range <math>&gt; -k</math>.</u> B1</p> <p>(1)</p>
(d)	<p><math>y = e^{2x} - k \Rightarrow y + k = e^{2x}</math>  <math>\Rightarrow \ln(y + k) = 2x</math>  <math>\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \ln(y + k) = x</math></p> <p>Hence <math>f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{2} \ln(x + k)</math></p>	<p>Attempt to make <math>x</math> (or swapped <math>y</math>) the subject M1</p> <p>Makes <math>e^{2x}</math> the subject and takes <math>\ln</math> of both sides M1</p> <p><math>\frac{1}{2} \ln(x + k)</math> or <math>\ln \sqrt{x + k}</math> A1 cao</p> <p>(3)</p>
(e)	<p><math>f^{-1}(x)</math>: Domain: <math>x &gt; -k</math> or <math>(-k, \infty)</math></p>	<p>Either <math>x &gt; -k</math> or <math>(-k, \infty)</math> or Domain <math>&gt; -k</math> or <math>x</math> "ft one sided inequality" their part (c) RANGE answer B1 <math>\sqrt{\quad}</math></p> <p>(1)</p> <p>[10]</p>



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$A = B \Rightarrow \cos(A + A) = \cos 2A = \underline{\cos A \cos A - \sin A \sin A}$ <p>Applies <math>A = B</math> to <math>\cos(A + B)</math> to give the <u>underlined</u> equation or <math>\cos 2A = \underline{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}</math></p> <p><math>\cos 2A = \cos^2 A - \sin^2 A</math> and <math>\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A = 1</math> gives</p> <p><math>\underline{\cos 2A = 1 - \sin^2 A - \sin^2 A = 1 - 2\sin^2 A}</math> (as required)</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>A1 AG (2)</p>
(b)	$C_1 = C_2 \Rightarrow 3\sin 2x = 4\sin^2 x - 2\cos 2x$ <p>Eliminating <math>y</math> correctly.</p> <p>Using result in part (a) to substitute for <math>\sin^2 x</math> as <math>\frac{\pm 1 \pm \cos 2x}{2}</math> or <math>k\sin^2 x</math> as <math>k\left(\frac{\pm 1 \pm \cos 2x}{2}\right)</math> to produce an equation in only double angles.</p> $3\sin 2x = 4\left(\frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2}\right) - 2\cos 2x$ $3\sin 2x = 2(1 - \cos 2x) - 2\cos 2x$ $3\sin 2x = 2 - 2\cos 2x - 2\cos 2x$ $3\sin 2x + 4\cos 2x = 2$ <p>Rearranges to give correct result</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 AG (3)</p>
(c)	$3\sin 2x + 4\cos 2x = R\cos(2x - \alpha)$ $3\sin 2x + 4\cos 2x = R\cos 2x \cos \alpha + R\sin 2x \sin \alpha$ <p>Equate <math>\sin 2x</math>: <math>3 = R\sin \alpha</math>  Equate <math>\cos 2x</math>: <math>4 = R\cos \alpha</math></p> $R = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}; = \sqrt{25} = 5$ <p><math>R = 5</math></p> $\tan \alpha = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow \alpha = 36.86989765\dots^\circ$ <p><math>\tan \alpha = \pm \frac{3}{4}</math> or <math>\tan \alpha = \pm \frac{4}{3}</math> or  <math>\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{3}{\text{their } R}</math> or <math>\cos \alpha = \pm \frac{4}{\text{their } R}</math>  awrt 36.87</p> <p>Hence, <math>3\sin 2x + 4\cos 2x = 5\cos(2x - 36.87)</math></p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(3)</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
(d)	$3 \sin 2x + 4 \cos 2x = 2$ $5 \cos(2x - 36.87) = 2$ $\cos(2x - 36.87) = \frac{2}{5}$ $(2x - 36.87) = 66.42182\dots^\circ$ $(2x - 36.87) = 360 - 66.42182\dots^\circ$ <p>Hence, <math>x = 51.64591\dots^\circ, 165.22409\dots^\circ</math></p>	<p><math>\cos(2x \pm \text{their } \alpha) = \frac{2}{\text{their } R}</math> M1</p> <p>awrt 66 A1</p> <p>One of either awrt 51.6 or awrt 51.7 or awrt 165.2 or awrt 165.3 A1</p> <p>Both awrt 51.6 AND awrt 165.2 A1</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>If there are any EXTRA solutions inside the range <math>0 \leq x &lt; 180^\circ</math> then withhold the final accuracy mark. Also ignore EXTRA solutions outside the range <math>0 \leq x &lt; 180^\circ</math>.</p> <p>[12]</p>



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
(c)	$g'(x) = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{e^x}{(e^x - 2)^2} = 1$ $e^x = (e^x - 2)^2$ $e^x = e^{2x} - 2e^x - 2e^x + 4$ $\underline{e^{2x} - 5e^x + 4} = 0$ $(e^x - 4)(e^x - 1) = 0$ $e^x = 4 \text{ or } e^x = 1$ $x = \ln 4 \text{ or } x = 0$	<p>Puts their differentiated numerator equal to their denominator. M1</p> <p><math>\underline{e^{2x} - 5e^x + 4}</math> A1</p> <p>Attempt to factorise or solve quadratic in <math>e^x</math> M1</p> <p>both <math>x = 0, \ln 4</math> A1</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>[12]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$\sin 2x = \underline{2 \sin x \cos x}$	$\underline{2 \sin x \cos x}$ B1 aef (1)
(b)	$\operatorname{cosec} x - 8 \cos x = 0, \quad 0 < x < \pi$  $\frac{1}{\sin x} - 8 \cos x = 0$  $\frac{1}{\sin x} = 8 \cos x$  $1 = 8 \sin x \cos x$  $1 = 4(2 \sin x \cos x)$  $1 = 4 \sin 2x$  $\underline{\sin 2x = \frac{1}{4}}$  Radians $2x = \{0.25268\dots, 2.88891\dots\}$ Degrees $2x = \{14.4775\dots, 165.5225\dots\}$  Radians $x = \{0.12634\dots, 1.44445\dots\}$ Degrees $x = \{7.23875\dots, 82.76124\dots\}$	Using $\operatorname{cosec} x = \frac{1}{\sin x}$ M1  $\sin 2x = k$ , where $-1 < k < 1$ and $k \neq 0$ M1 $\underline{\sin 2x = \frac{1}{4}}$ A1  Either arwt 7.24 or 82.76 or 0.13 or 1.44 or 1.45 or awrt $0.04\pi$ or awrt $0.46\pi$ . A1 Both <u>0.13</u> and <u>1.44</u> A1 cao (5) Solutions for the final two A marks must be given in $x$ only. If there are any EXTRA solutions inside the range $0 < x < \pi$ then withhold the final accuracy mark. Also ignore EXTRA solutions outside the range $0 < x < \pi$ .  [6]



June 2009  
6666 Core Mathematics C4  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{4+x}} = (4+x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ $= (4)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(1 + \dots)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \quad \frac{1}{2}(1 + \dots)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \text{ or } \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+\dots}}$ $= \dots \left( 1 + \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{x}{4}\right) + \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)}{2}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{5}{2}\right)}{3!}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right)^3 + \dots \right)$ <p style="text-align: right;">ft their <math>\left(\frac{x}{4}\right)</math></p> $= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{16}x + \frac{3}{256}x^2 - \frac{5}{2048}x^3 + \dots$ <i>Alternative</i> $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{4+x}} = (4+x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ $= 4^{-\frac{1}{2}} + \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)4^{-\frac{3}{2}}x + \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)}{1.2}4^{-\frac{5}{2}}x^2 + \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{5}{2}\right)}{1.2.3}4^{-\frac{7}{2}}x^3 + \dots$ $= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{16}x + \frac{3}{256}x^2 - \frac{5}{2048}x^3 + \dots$	<p>M1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1ft</p> <p>A1, A1 (6)</p> <p>[6]</p> <p>M1</p> <p><u>B1</u> M1 A1</p> <p>A1, A1 (6)</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2 (a)	1.14805 awrt 1.14805	B1 (1)
(b)	$A \approx \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3\pi}{8} ( \dots )$ $= \dots (3 + 2(2.77164 + 2.12132 + 1.14805) + 0)$ $= \frac{3\pi}{16} (3 + 2(2.77164 + 2.12132 + 1.14805))$ $= \frac{3\pi}{16} \times 15.08202 \dots = 8.884$	B1 M1 A1ft A1 (4)
(c)	$\int 3 \cos\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) dx = \frac{3 \sin\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)}{\frac{1}{3}}$ $= 9 \sin\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)$	M1 A1
	$A = \left[ 9 \sin\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) \right]_0^{\frac{3\pi}{2}} = 9 - 0 = 9$	A1 (3) [8]

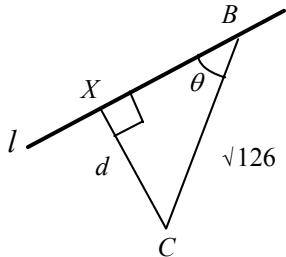


Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$f(x) = \frac{4-2x}{(2x+1)(x+1)(x+3)} = \frac{A}{2x+1} + \frac{B}{x+1} + \frac{C}{x+3}$ $4-2x = A(x+1)(x+3) + B(2x+1)(x+3) + C(2x+1)(x+1)$ <p style="text-align: center;">A method for evaluating one constant</p> $x \rightarrow -\frac{1}{2}, \quad 5 = A\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{5}{2}\right) \Rightarrow A = 4 \quad \text{any one correct constant}$ $x \rightarrow -1, \quad 6 = B(-1)(2) \Rightarrow B = -3$ $x \rightarrow -3, \quad 10 = C(-5)(-2) \Rightarrow C = 1 \quad \text{all three constants correct}$	M1 M1 A1 A1 (4)
(b)	<p>(i) <math>\int \left( \frac{4}{2x+1} - \frac{3}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+3} \right) dx</math></p> $= \frac{4}{2} \ln(2x+1) - 3 \ln(x+1) + \ln(x+3) + C \quad \text{A1 two ln terms correct}$ <p style="text-align: center;">All three ln terms correct and "+C"; ft constants</p> <p>(ii) <math>\left[ 2 \ln(2x+1) - 3 \ln(x+1) + \ln(x+3) \right]_0^2</math></p> $= (2 \ln 5 - 3 \ln 3 + \ln 5) - (2 \ln 1 - 3 \ln 1 + \ln 3)$ $= 3 \ln 5 - 4 \ln 3$ $= \ln \left( \frac{5^3}{3^4} \right)$ $= \ln \left( \frac{125}{81} \right)$	M1 A1ft A1ft (3) M1 M1 A1 (3) [10]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$e^{-2x} \frac{dy}{dx} - 2ye^{-2x} = 2 + 2y \frac{dy}{dx}$ <p style="text-align: right;">A1 correct RHS</p> $\frac{d}{dx}(ye^{-2x}) = e^{-2x} \frac{dy}{dx} - 2ye^{-2x}$ $(e^{-2x} - 2y) \frac{dy}{dx} = 2 + 2ye^{-2x}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2 + 2ye^{-2x}}{e^{-2x} - 2y}$	<p>M1 A1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (5)</p>
(b)	<p>At P , <math>\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2 + 2e^0}{e^0 - 2} = -4</math></p> <p>Using <math>mm' = -1</math></p> $m' = \frac{1}{4}$ $y - 1 = \frac{1}{4}(x - 0)$ $x - 4y + 4 = 0$ <p style="text-align: right;">or any integer multiple</p> <p><i>Alternative for (a) differentiating implicitly with respect to y.</i></p> $e^{-2x} - 2ye^{-2x} \frac{dx}{dy} = 2 \frac{dx}{dy} + 2y$ <p style="text-align: right;">A1 correct RHS</p> $\frac{d}{dy}(ye^{-2x}) = e^{-2x} - 2ye^{-2x} \frac{dx}{dy}$ $(2 + 2ye^{-2x}) \frac{dx}{dy} = e^{-2x} - 2y$ $\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{e^{-2x} - 2y}{2 + 2ye^{-2x}}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2 + 2ye^{-2x}}{e^{-2x} - 2y}$	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (4)</p> <p>[9]</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (5)</p>

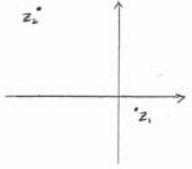
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$\frac{dx}{dt} = -4 \sin 2t, \quad \frac{dy}{dt} = 6 \cos t$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{6 \cos t}{4 \sin 2t} \quad \left( = -\frac{3}{4 \sin t} \right)$ <p>At <math>t = \frac{\pi}{3}</math>,</p> $m = -\frac{3}{4 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \quad \text{accept equivalents, awrt } -0.87$	<p>B1, B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (4)</p>
(b)	<p>Use of</p> $\cos 2t = 1 - 2 \sin^2 t$ $\cos 2t = \frac{x}{2}, \quad \sin t = \frac{y}{6}$ $\frac{x}{2} = 1 - 2 \left( \frac{y}{6} \right)^2$ <p>Leading to</p> $y = \sqrt{(18 - 9x)} \quad (= 3\sqrt{(2 - x)}) \quad \text{cao}$ $-2 \leq x \leq 2 \quad \quad \quad k = 2$	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1 (4)</p>
(c)	$0 \leq f(x) \leq 6 \quad \quad \text{either } 0 \leq f(x) \text{ or } f(x) \leq 6$ <p>Fully correct. Accept <math>0 \leq y \leq 6</math>, <math>[0, 6]</math></p>	<p>B1</p> <p>B1 (2)</p> <p>[10]</p>
<p><i>Alternatives to (a) where the parameter is eliminated</i></p>		
①	$y = (18 - 9x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} (18 - 9x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \times (-9)$ <p>At <math>t = \frac{\pi}{3}</math>, <math>x = \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} = -1</math></p> $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{(27)}} \times -9 = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	<p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1 (4)</p>
②	$y^2 = 18 - 9x$ $2y \frac{dy}{dx} = -9$ <p>At <math>t = \frac{\pi}{3}</math>, <math>y = 6 \sin \frac{\pi}{3} = 3\sqrt{3}</math></p> $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{9}{2 \times 3\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	<p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1 (4)</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$\int \sqrt{5-x} dx = \int (5-x)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx = \frac{(5-x)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{-\frac{3}{2}} (+C)$ $\left( = -\frac{2}{3}(5-x)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C \right)$	M1 A1 (2)
Q6 (b)	<p>(i) <math display="block">\int (x-1)\sqrt{5-x} dx = -\frac{2}{3}(x-1)(5-x)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{2}{3} \int (5-x)^{\frac{3}{2}} dx</math></p> $= \dots + \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{(5-x)^{\frac{5}{2}}}{-\frac{5}{2}} (+C)$ $= -\frac{2}{3}(x-1)(5-x)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{4}{15}(5-x)^{\frac{5}{2}} (+C)$ <p>(ii) <math display="block">\left[ -\frac{2}{3}(x-1)(5-x)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{4}{15}(5-x)^{\frac{5}{2}} \right]_1^5 = (0-0) - \left( 0 - \frac{4}{15} \times 4^{\frac{5}{2}} \right)</math></p> $= \frac{128}{15} \left( = 8 \frac{8}{15} \approx 8.53 \right) \quad \text{awrt 8.53}$	<p>M1 A1ft</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (4)</p> <p>M1 A1 (2)</p> <p>[8]</p>
<i>Alternatives for (b) and (c)</i>		
Q6 (b)	<p><math display="block">u^2 = 5-x \Rightarrow 2u \frac{du}{dx} = -1 \left( \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{du} = -2u \right)</math></p> $\int (x-1)\sqrt{5-x} dx = \int (4-u^2)u \frac{dx}{du} du = \int (4-u^2)u(-2u) du$ $= \int (2u^4 - 8u^2) du = \frac{2}{5}u^5 - \frac{8}{3}u^3 (+C)$ $= \frac{2}{5}(5-x)^{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{8}{3}(5-x)^{\frac{3}{2}} (+C)$	<p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p>
Q6 (c)	<p><math display="block">x=1 \Rightarrow u=2, \quad x=5 \Rightarrow u=0</math></p> $\left[ \frac{2}{5}u^5 - \frac{8}{3}u^3 \right]_2^0 = (0-0) - \left( \frac{64}{5} - \frac{64}{3} \right)$ $= \frac{128}{15} \left( = 8 \frac{8}{15} \approx 8.53 \right) \quad \text{awrt 8.53}$	<p>M1</p> <p>A1 (2)</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	$\vec{AB} = \vec{OB} - \vec{OA} = \begin{pmatrix} 10 \\ 14 \\ -4 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 8 \\ 13 \\ -2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ -2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{or } \vec{BA} = \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ -1 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$ $\mathbf{r} = \begin{pmatrix} 8 \\ 13 \\ -2 \end{pmatrix} + \lambda \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ -2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{or } \mathbf{r} = \begin{pmatrix} 10 \\ 14 \\ -4 \end{pmatrix} + \lambda \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ -2 \end{pmatrix}$ <p style="text-align: right;">accept equivalents</p>	M1 M1 A1ft (3)
(b)	$\vec{CB} = \vec{OB} - \vec{OC} = \begin{pmatrix} 10 \\ 14 \\ -4 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} 9 \\ 9 \\ 6 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 5 \\ -10 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{or } \vec{BC} = \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ -5 \\ 10 \end{pmatrix}$ $CB = \sqrt{(1^2 + 5^2 + (-10)^2)} = \sqrt{126} \quad (= 3\sqrt{14} \approx 11.2) \quad \text{awrt } 11.2$	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	$\vec{CB} \cdot \vec{AB} =  \vec{CB}   \vec{AB}  \cos \theta$ $(\pm)(2 + 5 + 20) = \sqrt{126} \sqrt{9} \cos \theta$ $\cos \theta = \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 36.7^\circ \quad \text{awrt } 36.7^\circ$	M1 A1 A1 (3)
(d)	 $\frac{d}{\sqrt{126}} = \sin \theta$ $d = 3\sqrt{5} (\approx 6.7) \quad \text{awrt } 6.7$	M1 A1ft A1 (3)
(e)	$BX^2 = BC^2 - d^2 = 126 - 45 = 81$ $! CBX = \frac{1}{2} \times BX \times d = \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 3\sqrt{5} = \frac{27\sqrt{5}}{2} (\approx 30.2) \quad \text{awrt } 30.1 \text{ or } 30.2$	M1 M1 A1 (3)  [14]
	<p><i>Alternative for (e)</i></p> $! CBX = \frac{1}{2} \times d \times BC \sin \angle XCB$ $= \frac{1}{2} \times 3\sqrt{5} \times \sqrt{126} \sin(90 - 36.7)^\circ$ <p style="text-align: right;">sine of correct angle</p> $\approx 30.2 \quad \frac{27\sqrt{5}}{2}, \text{ awrt } 30.1 \text{ or } 30.2$	M1 M1 A1 (3)

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$\int \sin^2 \theta \, d\theta = \frac{1}{2} \int (1 - \cos 2\theta) \, d\theta = \frac{1}{2} \theta - \frac{1}{4} \sin 2\theta \quad (+C)$	M1 A1 (2)
(b)	$x = \tan \theta \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{d\theta} = \sec^2 \theta$ $\pi \int y^2 \, dx = \pi \int y^2 \frac{dx}{d\theta} \, d\theta = \pi \int (2 \sin 2\theta)^2 \sec^2 \theta \, d\theta$ $= \pi \int \frac{(2 \times 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta)^2}{\cos^2 \theta} \, d\theta$ $= 16\pi \int \sin^2 \theta \, d\theta \quad k = 16\pi$ $x = 0 \Rightarrow \tan \theta = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = 0, \quad x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \tan \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$ $\left( V = 16\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{6}} \sin^2 \theta \, d\theta \right)$	M1 A1 M1 A1 B1 (5)
(c)	$V = 16\pi \left[ \frac{1}{2} \theta - \frac{\sin 2\theta}{4} \right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{6}}$ $= 16\pi \left[ \left( \frac{\pi}{12} - \frac{1}{4} \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \right) - (0 - 0) \right]$ $= 16\pi \left( \frac{\pi}{12} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} \right) = \frac{4}{3} \pi^2 - 2\pi \sqrt{3}$	<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           M1 M1 A1 (3)         </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Use of correct limits</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><math>p = \frac{4}{3}, q = -2</math></p> <p style="text-align: right;">[10]</p>

June 2009  
6667 Further Pure Mathematics FP1 (new)  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1 (a)		B1 (1)
(b)	$ z_1  = \sqrt{2^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{5}$ (or awrt 2.24)	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	$\alpha = \arctan\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$ or $\arctan\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$ $\arg z_1 = -0.46$ or $5.82$ (awrt) (answer in degrees is A0 unless followed by correct conversion)	M1 A1 (2)
(d)	$\frac{-8+9i}{2-i} \times \frac{2+i}{2+i}$ $= \frac{-16-8i+18i-9}{5} = -5+2i \text{ i.e. } a = -5 \text{ and } b = 2 \text{ or } -\frac{2}{3}a$	M1 A1 A1ft (3) [8]
Notes	<p>Alternative method to part (d)</p> <p><math>-8+9i = (2-i)(a+bi)</math>, and so <math>2a+b = -8</math> and <math>2b-a = 9</math> and attempt to solve as far as equation in one variable</p> <p>So <math>a = -5</math> and <math>b = 2</math></p> <p>(a) B1 needs both complex numbers as either points or vectors, in correct quadrants and with 'reasonably correct' relative scale</p> <p>(b) M1 Attempt at Pythagoras to find modulus of either complex number A1 condone correct answer even if negative sign not seen in (-1) term A0 for <math>\pm\sqrt{5}</math></p> <p>(c) <math>\arctan 2</math> is M0 unless followed by <math>\frac{3\pi}{2} + \arctan 2</math> or <math>\frac{\pi}{2} - \arctan 2</math> Need to be clear that <math>\arg z = -0.46</math> or <math>5.82</math> for A1</p> <p>(d) M1 Multiply numerator and denominator by conjugate of their denominator A1 for <math>-5</math> and A1 for <math>2i</math> (should be simplified) Alternative scheme for (d) Allow slips in working for first M1</p>	M1  A1 A1cao

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2 (a)	$r(r+1)(r+3) = r^3 + 4r^2 + 3r, \text{ so use } \sum r^3 + 4\sum r^2 + 3\sum r$ $= \frac{1}{4}n^2(n+1)^2 + 4\left(\frac{1}{6}n(n+1)(2n+1)\right) + 3\left(\frac{1}{2}n(n+1)\right)$ $= \frac{1}{12}n(n+1)\{3n(n+1) + 8(2n+1) + 18\} \quad \text{or} \quad = \frac{1}{12}n\{3n^3 + 22n^2 + 45n + 26\}$ $\text{or} \quad = \frac{1}{12}(n+1)\{3n^3 + 19n^2 + 26n\}$ $= \frac{1}{12}n(n+1)\{3n^2 + 19n + 26\} = \frac{1}{12}n(n+1)(n+2)(3n+13) \quad (k=13)$	M1 A1 A1  M1 A1  M1 A1cao (7)
(b)	$\sum_{21}^{40} = \sum_1^{40} - \sum_1^{20}$ $= \frac{1}{12}(40 \times 41 \times 42 \times 133) - \frac{1}{12}(20 \times 21 \times 22 \times 73) = 763420 - 56210 = 707210$	M1  A1 cao (2) [9]
Notes	<p>(a) M1 expand and must start to use at least one standard formula          First 2 A marks: One wrong term A1 A0, two wrong terms A0 A0.          M1: Take out factor <math>kn(n+1)</math> or <math>kn</math> or <math>k(n+1)</math> directly or from quartic          A1: See scheme (cubics must be simplified)          M1: Complete method including a quadratic factor and attempt to factorise it          A1 Completely correct work.          Just gives <math>k=13</math>, no working is <b>0</b> marks for the question.</p> <p><b>Alternative method</b>          Expands <math>(n+1)(n+2)(3n+k)</math> and confirms that it equals  <math>\{3n^3 + 22n^2 + 45n + 26\}</math> together with statement <math>k=13</math> can earn last <b>M1A1</b>          The previous <b>M1A1</b> can be implied if they are using a quartic.</p> <p>(b) M 1 is for substituting 40 and 20 into their <b>answer</b> to (a) and subtracting.          (NB not 40 and 21)          Adding terms is M0A0 as the question said “Hence”</p>	



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$x^2 + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow x = ki, \quad x = \pm 2i$ <p>Solving 3-term quadratic</p> $x = \frac{-8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 100}}{2} = -4 + 3i \text{ and } -4 - 3i$	M1, A1 M1 A1 A1ft (5)
Notes	<p>(b) <math>2i + (-2i) + (-4 + 3i) + (-4 - 3i) = -8</math></p> <p>Alternative method : Expands <math>f(x)</math> as quartic and chooses <math>\pm</math> coefficient of <math>x^3</math></p> <p>-8</p> <p>(a) Just <math>x = 2i</math> is M1 A0  <math>x = \pm 2i</math> is M0A0  M1 for solving quadratic follows usual conventions, then A1 for a correct root (simplified as here) and A1ft for conjugate of first answer.  Accept correct answers with no working here. Do not give accuracy marks for factors unless followed by roots.</p> <p>(b) M1 for adding four roots of which at least two are complex conjugates and getting a real answer. A1 for <math>-8</math> following <b>correct</b> roots or the alternative method. If any incorrect working in part (a) this A mark will be A0</p>	M1 A1cso (2) [7] M1 A1 cso

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$f(2.2) = 2.2^3 - 2.2^2 - 6 \quad (= -0.192)$ $f(2.3) = 2.3^3 - 2.3^2 - 6 \quad (= 0.877)$ Change of sign $\Rightarrow$ Root      need numerical values correct (to 1 s.f.).	M1
(b)	$f'(x) = 3x^2 - 2x$ $f'(2.2) = 10.12$ $x_1 = x_0 - \frac{f(x_0)}{f'(x_0)} = 2.2 - \frac{-0.192}{10.12}$ $= 2.219$	A1 (2) B1 B1 M1 A1ft A1cao (5)
(c)	$\frac{\alpha - 2.2}{\pm'0.192'} = \frac{2.3 - \alpha}{\pm'0.877'} \quad (\text{or equivalent such as } \frac{k}{\pm'0.192'} = \frac{0.1 - k}{\pm'0.877'} .)$  $\alpha(0.877 + 0.192) = 2.3 \times 0.192 + 2.2 \times 0.877$ or $k(0.877 + 0.192) = 0.1 \times 0.192$ , where $\alpha = 2.2 + k$ so $\alpha \approx 2.218$ (2.21796...) (Allow awrt)	M1 A1 A1 (3) [10]
Alternative	Uses equation of line joining (2.2, -0.192) to (2.3, 0.877) and substitutes $y = 0$ $y + 0.192 = \frac{0.192 + 0.877}{0.1}(x - 2.2)$ and $y = 0$ , so $\alpha \approx 2.218$ or awrt as before (NB Gradient = 10.69)	M1 A1, A1
Notes	(a) M1 for attempt at $f(2.2)$ and $f(2.3)$ A1 need indication that there is a change of sign – (could be $-0.19 < 0$ , $0.88 > 0$ ) and need conclusion. (These marks may be awarded in other parts of the question if not done in part (a)) (b) B1 for seeing correct derivative (but may be implied by later correct work) B1 for seeing 10.12 or this may be implied by later work M1 Attempt Newton-Raphson with their values A1ft may be implied by the following answer (but does not require an evaluation) Final A1 must 2.219 exactly as shown. So answer of 2.21897 would get 4/5 If done twice ignore second attempt (c) M1 Attempt at ratio with their values of $\pm f(2.2)$ and $\pm f(2.3)$ . N.B. If you see $0.192 - \alpha$ or $0.877 - \alpha$ in the fraction then this is M0 A1 correct linear expression and definition of variable if not $\alpha$ (may be implied by final correct answer- does not need 3 dp accuracy) A1 for awrt 2.218 If done twice ignore second attempt	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$\mathbf{R}^2 = \begin{pmatrix} a^2 + 2a & 2a + 2b \\ a^2 + ab & 2a + b^2 \end{pmatrix}$	M1 A1 A1 (3)
(b)	<p>Puts their <math>a^2 + 2a = 15</math> or their <math>2a + b^2 = 15</math></p> <p>or their <math>(a^2 + 2a)(2a + b^2) - (a^2 + ab)(2a + 2b) = 225</math> ( or to 15) ,</p> <p>Puts their <math>a^2 + ab = 0</math> or their <math>2a + 2b = 0</math></p> <p>Solve to find either <math>a</math> or <math>b</math></p> <p><math>a = 3, b = -3</math></p>	M1,  M1  M1  A1, A1 (5) [8]
Alternative for (b)	<p>Uses <math>\mathbf{R}^2 \times \text{column vector} = 15 \times \text{column vector}</math>, and equates rows to give two equations in <math>a</math> and <math>b</math> only</p> <p>Solves to find either <math>a</math> or <math>b</math> as above method</p>	M1, M1  M1 A1 A1
Notes	<p>(a) 1 term correct: M1 A0 A0 2 or 3 terms correct: M1 A1 A0</p> <p>(b) M1 M1 as described in scheme (In the alternative scheme column vector can be general or specific for first M1 but must be specific for 2<sup>nd</sup> M1) M1 requires solving equations to find <math>a</math> and/or <math>b</math> (though checking that correct answer satisfies the equations will earn this mark) This mark can be given independently of the first two method marks. So solving <math>\mathbf{M}^2 = 15\mathbf{M}</math> for example gives M0M0M1A0A0 in part (b) Also putting leading diagonal = 0 and other diagonal = 15 is M0M0M1A0A0 (No possible solutions as <math>a &gt; 0</math>) A1 A1 for correct answers only <b>Any Extra answers given</b>, e.g. <math>a = -5</math> and <math>b = 5</math> or wrong answers – <b>deduct last A1 awarded</b> So the two sets of answers would be A1 A0 Just the answer . <math>a = -5</math> and <math>b = 5</math> is A0 A0 Stopping at two values for <math>a</math> or for <math>b</math> – no attempt at other is A0A0 Answer with no working at all is 0 marks</p>	

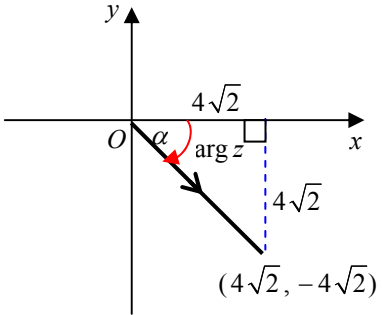
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$y^2 = (8t)^2 = 64t^2$ and $16x = 16 \times 4t^2 = 64t^2$ Or identifies that $a = 4$ and uses general coordinates $(at^2, 2at)$	B1 (1)
(b)	(4, 0)	B1 (1)
(c)	$y = 4x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$  Replaces $x$ by $4t^2$ to give <b>gradient</b> $[2(4t^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{2}{2t} = \frac{1}{t}]$  Uses Gradient of normal is $-\frac{1}{\text{gradient of curve}}$ $[-t]$  $y - 8t = -t(x - 4t^2) \Rightarrow y + tx = 8t + 4t^3$ (*)	B1 M1, M1 M1 A1cso (5)
(d)	At $N$ , $y = 0$ , so $x = 8 + 4t^2$ or $\frac{8t + 4t^3}{t}$  Base $SN = (8 + 4t^2) - 4 (= 4 + 4t^2)$  Area of $\Delta PSN = \frac{1}{2}(4 + 4t^2)(8t) = 16t(1 + t^2)$ or $16t + 16t^3$ for $t > 0$  {Also Area of $\Delta PSN = \frac{1}{2}(4 + 4t^2)(-8t) = -16t(1 + t^2)$ for $t < 0$ } <i>this is not required</i>  <u>Alternatives:</u> (c) $\frac{dx}{dt} = 8t$ and $\frac{dy}{dt} = 8$ B1 $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \div \frac{dx}{dt} = \frac{1}{t}$ M1, then as in main scheme. (c) $2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 16$ B1 (or uses $x = \frac{y^2}{8}$ to give $\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{2y}{8}$ ) $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{8}{y} = \frac{8}{8t} = \frac{1}{t}$ M1, then as in main scheme.	B1 B1ft M1 A1 (4) [11]
Notes	(c) Second M1 – need not be function of $t$ Third M1 requires linear equation (not fraction) and should include the parameter $t$ but could be given for equation of tangent (So tangent equation loses 2 marks only and could gain B1M1M0M1A0) (d) Second B1 does not require simplification and may be a constant rather than an expression in $t$ . M1 needs correct area of triangle formula using $\frac{1}{2}$ ‘their $SN$ ’ $\times 8t$ Or may use two triangles in which case need $(4t^2 - 4)$ and $(4t^2 + 8 - 4t^2)$ for B1ft Then Area of $\Delta PSN = \frac{1}{2}(4t^2 - 4)(8t) + \frac{1}{2}(4t^2 + 8 - 4t^2)(8t) = 16t(1 + t^2)$ or $16t + 16t^3$	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a) (b) (c)	Use $4a - (-2 \times -1) = 0 \Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{2}$ Determinant: $(3 \times 4) - (-2 \times -1) = 10$ ( $\Delta$ ) $\mathbf{B}^{-1} = \frac{1}{10} \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$ $\frac{1}{10} \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} k-6 \\ 3k+12 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{10} \begin{pmatrix} 4(k-6) + 2(3k+12) \\ (k-6) + 3(3k+12) \end{pmatrix}$ $\begin{pmatrix} k \\ k+3 \end{pmatrix} \text{ Lies on } y = x + 3$	M1, A1 (2) M1 M1 A1cso (3) M1, A1ft A1 (3) <b>[8]</b>
Notes	<p><u>Alternatives:</u></p> <p>(c) <math>\begin{pmatrix} 3 &amp; -2 \\ -1 &amp; 4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ x+3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3x-2(x+3) \\ -x+4(x+3) \end{pmatrix}</math>  <math>= \begin{pmatrix} x-6 \\ 3x+12 \end{pmatrix}</math>, which was of the form <math>(k-6, 3k+12)</math></p> <p>Or <math>\begin{pmatrix} 3 &amp; -2 \\ -1 &amp; 4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3x-2y \\ -x+4y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k-6 \\ 3k+12 \end{pmatrix}</math>, and solves simultaneous equations</p> <p>Both equations correct and eliminate one letter to get <math>x = k</math> or <math>y = k + 3</math> or <math>10x - 10y = -30</math> or equivalent.</p> <p>Completely correct work (to <math>x = k</math> and <math>y = k + 3</math>), and conclusion lies on <math>y = x + 3</math></p> <p>(a) Allow sign slips for first M1            (b) Allow sign slip for determinant for first M1 (This mark may be awarded for 1/10 appearing in inverse matrix.)            Second M1 is for correctly treating the 2 by 2 matrix, ie for <math>\begin{pmatrix} 4 &amp; 2 \\ 1 &amp; 3 \end{pmatrix}</math></p> <p>Watch out for determinant <math>(3 + 4) - (-1 + -2) = 10 - M0</math> then final answer is A0            (c) M1 for multiplying matrix by appropriate column vector            A1 correct work (ft wrong determinant)            A1 for conclusion</p>	M1, A1, A1 M1 A1 A1

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	<p><math>f(1) = 5 + 8 + 3 = 16</math>, (which is divisible by 4). (<math>\therefore</math> True for <math>n = 1</math>).</p> <p>Using the formula to write down <math>f(k + 1)</math>, <math>f(k + 1) = 5^{k+1} + 8(k + 1) + 3</math></p> $f(k + 1) - f(k) = 5^{k+1} + 8(k + 1) + 3 - 5^k - 8k - 3$ $= 5(5^k) + 8k + 8 + 3 - 5^k - 8k - 3 = 4(5^k) + 8$ <p><math>f(k + 1) = 4(5^k + 2) + f(k)</math>, <b>which is divisible by 4</b></p> <p><math>\therefore</math> True for <math>n = k + 1</math> <b>if</b> true for <math>n = k</math>. True for <math>n = 1</math>, <math>\therefore</math> true for all <math>n</math>.</p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1ft</p> <p>A1cso (7)</p>
(b)	<p>For <math>n = 1</math>, <math>\begin{pmatrix} 2n+1 &amp; -2n \\ 2n &amp; 1-2n \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 &amp; -2 \\ 2 &amp; -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 &amp; -2 \\ 2 &amp; -1 \end{pmatrix}^1</math> (<math>\therefore</math> True for <math>n = 1</math>.)</p> $\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 \end{pmatrix}^{k+1} = \begin{pmatrix} 2k+1 & -2k \\ 2k & 1-2k \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2k+3 & -2k-2 \\ 2k+2 & -2k-1 \end{pmatrix}$ $= \begin{pmatrix} 2(k+1)+1 & -2(k+1) \\ 2(k+1) & 1-2(k+1) \end{pmatrix}$ <p><math>\therefore</math> True for <math>n = k + 1</math> <b>if</b> true for <math>n = k</math>. <b>True for <math>n = 1</math>, <math>\therefore</math> true for all <math>n</math></b></p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1 A1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1 cso (7) [14]</p>
(a) Alternative for 2 <sup>nd</sup> M:	<p><math>f(k + 1) = 5(5^k) + 8k + 8 + 3</math> M1</p> <p><math>= 4(5^k) + 8 + (5^k + 8k + 3)</math> A1 or <math>= 5(5^k + 8k + 3) - 32k - 4</math></p> <p><math>= 4(5^k + 2) + f(k)</math>, or <math>= 5f(k) - 4(8k + 1)</math></p> <p>which is divisible by 4 A1 (or similar methods)</p>	
Notes	<p>(a) B1 Correct values of 16 or 4 for <math>n = 1</math> or for <math>n = 0</math> (Accept “is a multiple of”)</p> <p>M1 Using the formula to write down <math>f(k + 1)</math> A1 Correct expression of <math>f(k+1)</math> (or for <math>f(n + 1)</math>)</p> <p>M1 Start method to connect <math>f(k+1)</math> with <math>f(k)</math> as shown</p> <p>A1 correct working toward multiples of 4, A1 ft result including <math>f(k + 1)</math> as subject, A1cso conclusion</p> <p>(b) B1 correct statement for <math>n = 1</math> or <math>n = 0</math></p> <p>First M1: Set up product of two appropriate matrices – product can be either way round</p> <p>A1 A0 for one or two slips in simplified result</p> <p>A1 A1 all correct simplified</p> <p>A0 A0 more than two slips</p> <p>M1: States in terms of <math>(k + 1)</math></p> <p>A1 Correct statement A1 for induction conclusion</p> <p>May write <math>\begin{pmatrix} 3 &amp; -2 \\ 2 &amp; -1 \end{pmatrix}^{k+1} = \begin{pmatrix} 2k+3 &amp; -2k-2 \\ 2k+2 &amp; -2k-1 \end{pmatrix}</math>. Then may or may not complete the proof.</p> <p>This can be awarded the second M (substituting <math>k + 1</math>) and following A (simplification) in part (b). The first three marks are awarded as before. Concluding that they have reached the same matrix and therefore a result will then be part of final A1 cso but also need other statements as in the first method.</p>	
Part (b) Alternative		

June 2009  
6668 Further Pure Mathematics FP2 (new)  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1 (a)	$\frac{1}{r(r+2)} = \frac{1}{2r} - \frac{1}{2(r+2)}$	$\frac{1}{2r} - \frac{1}{2(r+2)}$ B1 aef (1)
Q1 (b)	$\sum_{r=1}^n \frac{4}{r(r+2)} = \sum_{r=1}^n \left( \frac{2}{r} - \frac{2}{r+2} \right)$ $= \left( \frac{2}{1} - \frac{2}{3} \right) + \left( \frac{2}{2} - \frac{2}{4} \right) + \dots$ $\dots + \left( \frac{2}{n-1} - \frac{2}{n+1} \right) + \left( \frac{2}{n} - \frac{2}{n+2} \right)$ $= \frac{2}{1} + \frac{2}{2} - \frac{2}{n+1} - \frac{2}{n+2}$ $= 3 - \frac{2}{n+1} - \frac{2}{n+2}$ $= \frac{3(n+1)(n+2) - 2(n+2) - 2(n+1)}{(n+1)(n+2)}$ $= \frac{3n^2 + 9n + 6 - 2n - 4 - 2n - 2}{(n+1)(n+2)}$ $= \frac{3n^2 + 5n}{(n+1)(n+2)}$ $= \frac{n(3n+5)}{(n+1)(n+2)}$	List the first two terms and the last two terms M1 Includes the first two underlined terms and includes the final two underlined terms. $\frac{2}{1} + \frac{2}{2} - \frac{2}{n+1} - \frac{2}{n+2}$ A1 Attempt to combine to an at least 3 term fraction to a single fraction and an attempt to take out the brackets from their numerator. M1 Correct Result A1 cso AG (5) [6]

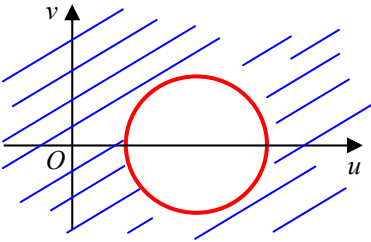
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q2 (a)</p>	<p><math>z^3 = 4\sqrt{2} - 4\sqrt{2}i</math>, <math>-\pi &lt; \theta \leq \pi</math></p>  <p><math>r = \sqrt{(4\sqrt{2})^2 + (-4\sqrt{2})^2} = \sqrt{32 + 32} = \sqrt{64} = 8</math></p> <p><math>\theta = -\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4\sqrt{2}}{4\sqrt{2}}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}</math></p> <p><math>z^3 = 8\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right)</math></p> <p>So, <math>z = (8)^{\frac{1}{3}}\left(\cos\left(\frac{-\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{-\pi}{4}\right)\right)</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow z = 2\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\right)</math></p> <p>Also, <math>z^3 = 8\left(\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right)</math>  or <math>z^3 = 8\left(\cos\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4}\right)\right)</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow z = 2\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{12} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{12}\right)</math>  and <math>z = 2\left(\cos\left(\frac{-3\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{-3\pi}{4}\right)\right)</math></p> <p><b>Special Case 1:</b> Award SC: M1M1A1M1A0A0 for ALL three of <math>2\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{12} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\right)</math>, <math>2\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)</math> and <math>2\left(\cos\left(\frac{-7\pi}{12}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{-7\pi}{12}\right)\right)</math>.</p> <p><b>Special Case 2:</b> If <math>r</math> is incorrect (and not equal to 8) and candidate states the brackets ( ) correctly then give the first accuracy mark ONLY where this is applicable.</p>	<p>A valid attempt to find the modulus and argument of <math>4\sqrt{2} - 4\sqrt{2}i</math>. M1</p> <p>Taking the cube root of the modulus and dividing the argument by 3. M1</p> <p><math>2\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\right)</math> A1</p> <p>Adding or subtracting <math>2\pi</math> to the argument for <math>z^3</math> in order to find other roots. M1</p> <p>Any one of the final two roots A1</p> <p>Both of the final two roots. A1</p> <p>[6]</p>

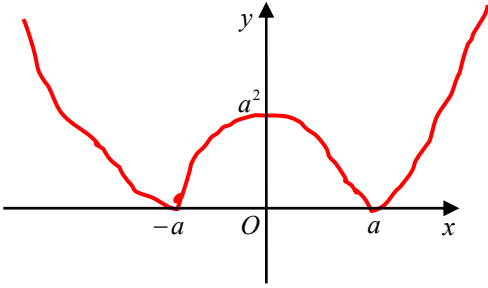


Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3	$\sin x \frac{dy}{dx} - y \cos x = \sin 2x \sin x$ $\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y \cos x}{\sin x} = \frac{\sin 2x \sin x}{\sin x}$ $\frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y \cos x}{\sin x} = \sin 2x$ <p>Integrating factor = <math>e^{\int -\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} dx} = e^{-\ln \sin x}</math></p> $= \frac{1}{\sin x}$ $\left(\frac{1}{\sin x}\right) \frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{y \cos x}{\sin^2 x} = \frac{\sin 2x}{\sin x}$ $\frac{d}{dx} \left(\frac{y}{\sin x}\right) = \sin 2x \times \frac{1}{\sin x}$ $\frac{d}{dx} \left(\frac{y}{\sin x}\right) = 2 \cos x$ $\frac{y}{\sin x} = \int 2 \cos x dx$ $\frac{y}{\sin x} = 2 \sin x + K$ $y = 2 \sin^2 x + K \sin x$	<p>An attempt to divide every term in the differential equation by <math>\sin x</math>. Can be implied.</p> <p>M1</p> <p>dM1 A1 aef</p> <p>A1 aef</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>dddM1</p> <p>A1 cao</p> <p>[8]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4	$A = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} (a + 3 \cos \theta)^2 d\theta$ $(a + 3 \cos \theta)^2 = a^2 + 6a \cos \theta + 9 \cos^2 \theta$ $= a^2 + 6a \cos \theta + 9 \left( \frac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2} \right)$ $A = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \left( a^2 + 6a \cos \theta + \frac{9}{2} + \frac{9}{2} \cos 2\theta \right) d\theta$ $= \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \left[ a^2 \theta + 6a \sin \theta + \frac{9}{2} \theta + \frac{9}{4} \sin 2\theta \right]_0^{2\pi}$ $= \frac{1}{2} \left[ (2\pi a^2 + 0 + 9\pi + 0) - (0) \right]$ $= \pi a^2 + \frac{9\pi}{2}$ <p>Hence, <math>\pi a^2 + \frac{9\pi}{2} = \frac{107}{2} \pi</math></p> $a^2 + \frac{9}{2} = \frac{107}{2}$ $a^2 = 49$ <p>As <math>a &gt; 0</math>, <math>a = 7</math></p> <p>Some candidates may achieve <math>a = 7</math> from incorrect working. Such candidates will not get full marks</p>	<p>Applies <math>\frac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} r^2 (d\theta)</math> with correct limits. Ignore <math>d\theta</math>.</p> <p><math>\cos^2 \theta = \frac{\pm 1 \pm \cos 2\theta}{2}</math></p> <p><u>Correct underlined expression.</u></p> <p>Integrated expression with at least 3 out of 4 terms of the form <math>\pm A\theta \pm B \sin \theta \pm C\theta \pm D \sin 2\theta</math>. Ignore the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>. Ignore limits. <math>a^2 \theta + 6a \sin \theta +</math> correct ft integration. Ignore the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>. Ignore limits.</p> <p><math>\pi a^2 + \frac{9\pi}{2}</math></p> <p>Integrated expression equal to <math>\frac{107}{2} \pi</math>.</p> <p><math>a = 7</math></p> <p>B1 M1 A1 M1* A1 ft A1 dM1* A1 cso</p> <p>[8]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q5</p> <p>(a)</p> $y = \sec^2 x = (\sec x)^2$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2(\sec x)^1(\sec x \tan x) = 2\sec^2 x \tan x$ <p>Apply product rule:</p> $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} u = 2\sec^2 x \\ \frac{du}{dx} = 4\sec^2 x \tan x \end{array} \right. \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} v = \tan x \\ \frac{dv}{dx} = \sec^2 x \end{array} \right.$ $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 4\sec^2 x \tan^2 x + 2\sec^4 x$ $= 4\sec^2 x(\sec^2 x - 1) + 2\sec^4 x$ <p>Hence, <math>\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 6\sec^4 x - 4\sec^2 x</math></p> <p>(b)</p> $y_{\frac{\pi}{4}} = (\sqrt{2})^2 = 2, \quad \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 2(\sqrt{2})^2(1) = 4$ $\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)_{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 6(\sqrt{2})^4 - 4(\sqrt{2})^2 = 24 - 8 = 16$ $\frac{d^3y}{dx^3} = 24\sec^3 x(\sec x \tan x) - 8\sec x(\sec x \tan x)$ $= 24\sec^4 x \tan x - 8\sec^2 x \tan x$ $\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)_{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 24(\sqrt{2})^4(1) - 8(\sqrt{2})^2(1) = 96 - 16 = 80$ $\sec x \approx 2 + 4\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + \frac{16}{2}\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{80}{6}\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)^3 + \dots$ $\left\{ \sec x \approx 2 + 4\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 8\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{40}{3}\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)^3 + \dots \right\}$	<p>Either <math>2(\sec x)^1(\sec x \tan x)</math> or <math>2\sec^2 x \tan x</math></p> <p>Two terms added with one of either <math>A \sec^2 x \tan^2 x</math> or <math>B \sec^4 x</math> in the correct form. Correct differentiation</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p>Applies <math>\tan^2 x = \sec^2 x - 1</math> leading to the correct result.</p> </div> <p>Both <math>y_{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 2</math> and <math>\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)_{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 4</math></p> <p>Attempts to substitute <math>x = \frac{\pi}{4}</math> into both terms in the expression for <math>\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}</math>.</p> <p>Two terms differentiated with either <math>24\sec^4 x \tan x</math> or <math>-8\sec^2 x \tan x</math> being correct</p> $\left(\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}\right)_{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 80$ <p>Applies a Taylor expansion with at least 3 out of 4 terms fit correctly. Correct Taylor series expansion.</p>	<p>B1 aef</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1 AG</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(6)</p> <p>[10]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q6</p> <p>(a)</p> <p><math>w = \frac{z}{z+i}, z = -i</math></p> <p><math>w(z+i) = z \Rightarrow wz + iw = z \Rightarrow iw = z - wz</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow iw = z(1-w) \Rightarrow z = \frac{iw}{(1-w)}</math></p> <p><math> z  = 3 \Rightarrow \left  \frac{iw}{1-w} \right  = 3</math></p> <p><math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l}  iw  = 3 1-w  \Rightarrow  w  = 3 w-1  \Rightarrow  w ^2 = 9 w-1 ^2 \\ \Rightarrow  u+iv ^2 = 9 u+iv-1 ^2 \end{array} \right\}</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow u^2 + v^2 = 9[(u-1)^2 + v^2]</math></p> <p><math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \Rightarrow u^2 + v^2 = 9u^2 - 18u + 9 + 9v^2 \\ \Rightarrow 0 = 8u^2 - 18u + 8v^2 + 9 \end{array} \right\}</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow 0 = u^2 - \frac{9}{4}u + v^2 + \frac{9}{8}</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow \left(u - \frac{9}{8}\right)^2 - \frac{81}{64} + v^2 + \frac{9}{8} = 0</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow \left(u - \frac{9}{8}\right)^2 + v^2 = \frac{9}{64}</math></p> <p>{Circle} centre <math>\left(\frac{9}{8}, 0\right)</math>, radius <math>\frac{3}{8}</math></p> <p>(b)</p> 	<p>Complete method of rearranging to make <math>z</math> the subject.</p> <p><math>z = \frac{iw}{(1-w)}</math></p> <p>Putting <math> z </math> in terms of their <math>w  = 3</math></p> <p>Applies <math>w = u + iv</math>, and uses Pythagoras correctly to get an equation in terms of <math>u</math> and <math>v</math> without any <math>i</math>'s.</p> <p>Correct equation.</p> <p>Simplifies down to <math>u^2 + v^2 \pm \alpha u \pm \beta v \pm \delta = 0</math>.</p> <p>One of centre or radius correct. Both centre and radius correct.</p> <p>Circle indicated on the Argand diagram in the correct position in follow through quadrants. Ignore plotted coordinates.</p> <p>Region outside a circle indicated only.</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>A1 aef</p> <p>dM1</p> <p>ddM1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>dddM1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(8)</p> <p>B1ft</p> <p>B1</p> <p>(2)</p> <p>[10]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7	$y =  x^2 - a^2 , a > 1$	
(a)		<p>Correct Shape. Ignore cusps. Correct coordinates.</p> <p>B1 B1</p> <p>(2)</p>
(b)	$ x^2 - a^2  = a^2 - x, a > 1$ $\{ x  > a\}, \quad x^2 - a^2 = a^2 - x$ $\Rightarrow x^2 + x - 2a^2 = 0$ $\Rightarrow x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1 - 4(1)(-2a^2)}}{2}$ $\Rightarrow x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1 + 8a^2}}{2}$ $\{ x  < a\}, \quad -x^2 + a^2 = a^2 - x$ $\{\Rightarrow x^2 - x = 0 \Rightarrow x(x - 1) = 0\}$ $\Rightarrow x = 0, 1$	$x^2 - a^2 = a^2 - x$ M1 aef <p>Applies the quadratic formula or completes the square in order to find the roots.</p> <p>Both correct “simplified down” solutions. A1</p> $-x^2 + a^2 = a^2 - x$ or $x^2 - a^2 = x - a^2$ M1 aef $x = 0$ B1 $x = 1$ A1 <p>(6)</p>
(c)	$ x^2 - a^2  > a^2 - x, a > 1$ $x < \frac{-1 - \sqrt{1 + 8a^2}}{2}$ {or} $x > \frac{-1 + \sqrt{1 + 8a^2}}{2}$  $\{\text{or}\} \quad 0 < x < 1$	<p><math>x</math> is less than their least value B1 ft  <math>x</math> is greater than their maximum value B1 ft</p> <p>For <math>\{ x  &lt; a\}</math>, Lowest <math>&lt; x &lt;</math> Highest M1  <math>0 &lt; x &lt; 1</math> A1  <p>(4)</p> <p>[12]</p> </p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8	<p><math>\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + 5\frac{dx}{dt} + 6x = 2e^{-t}</math>, <math>x = 0</math>, <math>\frac{dx}{dt} = 2</math> at <math>t = 0</math>.</p> <p>(a) AE, <math>m^2 + 5m + 6 = 0 \Rightarrow (m + 3)(m + 2) = 0</math>  <math>\Rightarrow m = -3, -2</math>.</p> <p>So, <math>x_{CF} = Ae^{-3t} + Be^{-2t}</math></p> <p><math>\left\{ x = ke^{-t} \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{dt} = -ke^{-t} \Rightarrow \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = ke^{-t} \right\}</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow ke^{-t} + 5(-ke^{-t}) + 6ke^{-t} = 2e^{-t} \Rightarrow 2ke^{-t} = 2e^{-t}</math>  <math>\Rightarrow k = 1</math></p> <p><math>\{ \text{So, } x_{PI} = e^{-t} \}</math></p> <p>So, <math>x = Ae^{-3t} + Be^{-2t} + e^{-t}</math></p> <p><math>\frac{dx}{dt} = -3Ae^{-3t} - 2Be^{-2t} - e^{-t}</math></p> <p><math>t = 0, x = 0 \Rightarrow 0 = A + B + 1</math>  <math>t = 0, \frac{dx}{dt} = 2 \Rightarrow 2 = -3A - 2B - 1</math></p> <p><math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2A + 2B = -2 \\ -3A - 2B = 3 \end{array} \right\}</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow A = -1, B = 0</math></p> <p>So, <math>x = -e^{-3t} + e^{-t}</math></p>	<p><math>Ae^{m_1t} + Be^{m_2t}</math>, where <math>m_1 \neq m_2</math>.  <math>Ae^{-3t} + Be^{-2t}</math></p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>Substitutes <math>ke^{-t}</math> into the differential equation given in the question. Finds <math>k = 1</math>.</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>their <math>x_{CF}</math> + their <math>x_{PI}</math></p> <p>M1*</p> <p>Finds <math>\frac{dx}{dt}</math> by differentiating their <math>x_{CF}</math> and their <math>x_{PI}</math></p> <p>dM1*</p> <p>Applies <math>t = 0, x = 0</math> to <math>x</math> and <math>t = 0, \frac{dx}{dt} = 2</math> to <math>\frac{dx}{dt}</math> to form simultaneous equations.</p> <p>ddM1*</p> <p><math>x = -e^{-3t} + e^{-t}</math></p> <p>A1 cao (8)</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
(b)	$x = -e^{-3t} + e^{-t}$ $\frac{dx}{dt} = 3e^{-3t} - e^{-t} = 0$ $3 - e^{2t} = 0$ $\Rightarrow t = \frac{1}{2} \ln 3$ <p>So, <math>x = -e^{-\frac{3}{2} \ln 3} + e^{-\frac{1}{2} \ln 3} = -e^{\ln 3^{-\frac{3}{2}}} + e^{\ln 3^{-\frac{1}{2}}}</math></p> $x = -3^{-\frac{3}{2}} + 3^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ $= -\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9}$ $\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = -9e^{-3t} + e^{-t}$ <p>At <math>t = \frac{1}{2} \ln 3</math>, <math>\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = -9e^{-\frac{3}{2} \ln 3} + e^{-\frac{1}{2} \ln 3}</math></p> $= -9(3)^{-\frac{3}{2}} + 3^{-\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{9}{3\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ <p>As <math>\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = -\frac{9}{3\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \left\{ -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \right\} &lt; 0</math> then <math>x</math> is maximum.</p>	<p>Differentiates their <math>x</math> to give <math>\frac{dx}{dt}</math> and puts <math>\frac{dx}{dt}</math> equal to 0. M1</p> <p>A credible attempt to solve. <math>t = \frac{1}{2} \ln 3</math> or <math>t = \ln \sqrt{3}</math> or awrt 0.55 dM1* A1</p> <p>Substitutes their <math>t</math> back into <math>x</math> and an attempt to eliminate out the <math>\ln</math>'s. ddM1</p> <p>uses exact values to give <math>\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9}</math> A1 AG</p> <p>Finds <math>\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}</math> and substitutes their <math>t</math> into <math>\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}</math> dM1*</p> <p><math>-\frac{9}{3\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} &lt; 0</math> and maximum conclusion. A1</p> <p>(7)</p> <p>[15]</p>





June 2009  
6669 Further Pure Mathematics FP3 (new)  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$\frac{7}{\cosh x} - \frac{\sinh x}{\cosh x} = 5 \Rightarrow \frac{14}{e^x + e^{-x}} - \frac{(e^x - e^{-x})}{e^x + e^{-x}} = 5$ $\therefore 14 - (e^x - e^{-x}) = 5(e^x + e^{-x}) \Rightarrow 6e^x - 14 + 4e^{-x} = 0$ $\therefore 3e^{2x} - 7e^x + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow (3e^x - 1)(e^x - 2) = 0$ $\therefore e^x = \frac{1}{3} \text{ or } 2$ $x = \ln\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \text{ or } \ln 2$	M1 A1 M1 A1 B1ft <b>[5]</b>
Alternative (i)	Write $7 - \sinh x = 5 \cosh x$ , then use exponential substitution $7 - \frac{1}{2}(e^x - e^{-x}) = \frac{5}{2}(e^x + e^{-x})$ Then proceed as method above.	M1
Alternative (ii)	$(7 \operatorname{sech} x - 5)^2 = \tanh^2 x = 1 - \operatorname{sech}^2 x$ $50 \operatorname{sech}^2 x - 70 \operatorname{sech} x + 24 = 0$ $2(5 \operatorname{sech} x - 3)(5 \operatorname{sech} x - 4) = 0$ $\operatorname{sech} x = \frac{3}{5} \text{ or } \operatorname{sech} x = \frac{4}{5}$ $x = \ln\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \text{ or } \ln 2$	M1 A1 M1 A1 B1ft
Q2 (a)	$\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c} = 0\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j} + 5\mathbf{k}$	M1 A1 A1 (3)
(b)	$\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = 0 + 5 = 5$	M1 A1 ft (2)
(c)	Area of triangle $OBC = \frac{1}{2}  5\mathbf{j} + 5\mathbf{k}  = \frac{5}{2} \sqrt{2}$	M1 A1 (2)
(d)	Volume of tetrahedron = $\frac{1}{6} \times 5 = \frac{5}{6}$	B1 ft (1) <b>[8]</b>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$\begin{vmatrix} 6-\lambda & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 7-\lambda & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0 \quad \therefore (6-\lambda)(7-\lambda)(2-\lambda) + 3(7-\lambda) = 0$ <p><math>(7-\lambda) = 0</math> verifies <math>\lambda = 7</math> is an eigenvalue (can be seen anywhere)</p> <p><math>\therefore (7-\lambda)\{12-8\lambda+\lambda^2+3\} = 0 \quad \therefore (7-\lambda)\{\lambda^2-8\lambda+15\} = 0</math></p> <p><math>\therefore (7-\lambda)(\lambda-5)(\lambda-3) = 0</math> and 3 and 5 are the other two eigenvalues</p> <p>(b) Set <math>\begin{pmatrix} 6 &amp; 1 &amp; -1 \\ 0 &amp; 7 &amp; 0 \\ 3 &amp; -1 &amp; 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = 7 \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix}</math> or <math>\begin{pmatrix} -1 &amp; 1 &amp; -1 \\ 0 &amp; 0 &amp; 0 \\ 3 &amp; -1 &amp; -5 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}</math></p> <p>Solve <math>-x + y - z = 0</math> and <math>3x - y - 5z = 0</math> to obtain <math>x = 3z</math> or <math>y = 4z</math> and a second equation which can contain 3 variables</p> <p>Obtain eigenvector as <math>3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}</math> (or multiple)</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1 A1 (5)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1 (4)</p> <p>[9]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+(\sqrt{x})^2}}$ $\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{1+x}} \quad \left( = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x(1+x)}} \right)$	B1, M1 A1 (3)
(b)	$\therefore \int_{\frac{1}{4}}^4 \frac{1}{\sqrt{x(x+1)}} dx = [2\operatorname{ar sinh} \sqrt{x}]_{\frac{1}{4}}^4$ $= [2\operatorname{ar sinh} 2 - 2\operatorname{ar sinh}(\frac{1}{2})]$ $= [2\ln(2 + \sqrt{5})] - [2\ln(\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{5}{4}})]$ $2\ln \frac{(2 + \sqrt{5})}{(\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{5}{4}})} = 2\ln \frac{2(2 + \sqrt{5})}{(1 + \sqrt{5})} = 2\ln \frac{2(\sqrt{5} + 2)(\sqrt{5} - 1)}{(\sqrt{5} + 1)(\sqrt{5} - 1)} = 2\ln \frac{(3 + \sqrt{5})}{2}$ $= \ln \frac{(3 + \sqrt{5})(3 + \sqrt{5})}{4} = \ln \frac{14 + 6\sqrt{5}}{4} = \ln \left( \frac{7}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{5}}{2} \right)$	M1 M1 M1 M1 A1 A1 (6) [9]
Alternative (i) for part (a)	<p>Use <math>\sinh y = \sqrt{x}</math> and state <math>\cosh y \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}</math></p> $\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{1 + \sinh^2 y}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{1 + (\sqrt{x})^2}}$ $\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{1+x}} \quad \left( = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x(1+x)}} \right)$	B1 M1 A1 (3)
Alternative (i) for part (b)	<p>Use <math>x = \tan^2 \theta</math>, <math>\frac{dx}{d\theta} = 2 \tan \theta \sec^2 \theta</math> to give <math>2 \int \sec \theta d\theta = [2 \ln(\sec \theta + \tan \theta)]</math></p> $= [2 \ln(\sec \theta + \tan \theta)]_{\tan \theta = \frac{1}{2}}^{\tan \theta = 2}$ <p>i.e. use of limits</p> <p>then proceed as before from line 3 of scheme</p>	M1 M1
Alternative (ii) for part (b)	<p>Use <math>\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{[(x + \frac{1}{2})^2 - \frac{1}{4}]}} dx = \operatorname{arcosh} \frac{x + \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}</math></p> $= [\operatorname{arcosh} 9 - \operatorname{arcosh}(\frac{3}{2})]$ $= [\ln(9 + \sqrt{80})] - [\ln(\frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{5})]$ $= \ln \frac{(9 + \sqrt{80})}{(\frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{5})} = \ln \frac{2(9 + \sqrt{80})(3 - \sqrt{5})}{(3 + \sqrt{5})(3 - \sqrt{5})}$ $= \ln \frac{2(9 + 4\sqrt{5})(3 - \sqrt{5})}{(3 + \sqrt{5})(3 - \sqrt{5})} = \ln \left( \frac{7}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{5}}{2} \right)$	M1 M1 M1 M1 A1 A1 (6) [9]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)  (b)          (c)	$-(25-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad (+c)$ $I_n = \int x^{n-1} \cdot \frac{x}{\sqrt{(25-x^2)}} dx = -x^{n-1} \sqrt{25-x^2} + \int (n-1)x^{n-2} \sqrt{(25-x^2)} dx$ $I_n = \left[ -x^{n-1} \sqrt{25-x^2} \right]_0^5 + \int_0^5 \frac{(n-1)x^{n-2} (25-x^2)}{\sqrt{(25-x^2)}} dx$ $I_n = 0 + 25(n-1) I_{n-2} - (n-1) I_n$ $\therefore nI_n = 25(n-1)I_{n-2} \text{ and so } I_n = \frac{25(n-1)}{n} I_{n-2} \quad *$ $I_0 = \int_0^5 \frac{1}{\sqrt{(25-x^2)}} dx = \left[ \arcsin\left(\frac{x}{5}\right) \right]_0^5 = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $I_4 = \frac{25 \times 3}{4} \times \frac{25 \times 1}{2} I_0 = \frac{1875}{16} \pi$	M1A1 (2)  M1 A1ft  M1  M1  A1 (5)  M1 A1  M1 A1 (4)  [11]
Alternative for (b)	Using substitution $x = 5\sin\theta$ $I_n = 5^n \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^n \theta d\theta = \left[ -5^n \sin^{n-1} \theta \cos \theta \right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + 5^n (n-1) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2} \theta \cos^2 \theta d\theta$ $= \left[ -5^n \sin^{n-1} \theta \cos \theta \right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + 5^n (n-1) \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2} \theta (1 - \sin^2 \theta) d\theta$ $I_n = 0 + 25(n-1) I_{n-2} - (n-1) I_n$ $\therefore nI_n = 25(n-1)I_{n-2} \text{ and so } I_n = \frac{25(n-1)}{n} I_{n-2} \quad *$ (need to see that $I_{n-2} = 5^{n-2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2} \theta d\theta$ for final A1)	M1A1  M1  M1  A1  (5)

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{(mx+c)^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad \text{and so} \quad b^2x^2 - a^2(mx+c)^2 = a^2b^2$ $\therefore (b^2 - a^2m^2)x^2 - 2a^2mcx - a^2(c^2 + b^2) = 0$ $\text{Or } (a^2m^2 - b^2)x^2 + 2a^2mcx + a^2(c^2 + b^2) = 0 \quad *$	M1 A1 (2)
(b)	$(2a^2mc)^2 = 4(a^2m^2 - b^2) \times a^2(c^2 + b^2)$ $4a^4m^2c^2 = -4a^2(b^2c^2 + b^4 - a^2m^2c^2 - a^2m^2b^2)$ $c^2 = a^2m^2 - b^2 \quad \text{or} \quad a^2m^2 = b^2 + c^2 \quad *$	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	<p>Substitute (1, 4) into <math>y = mx + c</math> to give <math>4 = m + c</math> and          Substitute <math>a = 5</math> and <math>b = 4</math> into <math>c^2 = a^2m^2 - b^2</math> to give <math>c^2 = 25m^2 - 16</math>          Solve simultaneous equations to eliminate <math>m</math> or <math>c</math> : <math>(4 - m)^2 = 25m^2 - 16</math>          To obtain <math>24m^2 + 8m - 32 = 0</math>          Solve to obtain <math>8(3m + 4)(m - 1) = 0 \dots m = \dots</math> or ...</p> $m = 1 \text{ or } -\frac{4}{3}$ <p>Substitute to get <math>c = 3</math> or <math>\frac{16}{3}</math></p> <p>Lines are <math>y = x + 3</math> and <math>3y + 4x = 16</math></p>	B1 M1 A1 M1 A1 M1 A1 (7) [11]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	<p>If the lines meet, <math>-1+3\lambda = -4+3\mu</math> and <math>2+4\lambda = 2\mu</math></p> <p>Solve to give <math>\lambda = 0</math> (<math>\mu = 1</math> but this need not be seen).</p> <p>Also <math>1-\lambda = \alpha</math> and so <math>\alpha = 1</math>.</p> <p>(b) <math>\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} &amp; \mathbf{j} &amp; \mathbf{k} \\ -1 &amp; 3 &amp; 4 \\ 0 &amp; 3 &amp; 2 \end{vmatrix} = -6\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}-3\mathbf{k}</math> is perpendicular to both lines and hence to the plane</p> <p>The plane has equation <math>\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}=\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{n}</math>, which is <math>-6x + 2y - 3z = -14</math>, i.e. <math>-6x + 2y - 3z + 14 = 0</math>.</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 o.a.e.</p> <p>(4)</p>
OR (b)	<p><b>Alternative scheme</b></p> <p>Use <math>(1, -1, 2)</math> and <math>(\alpha, -4, 0)</math> in equation <math>ax+by+cz+d=0</math></p> <p>And third point so three equations, and attempt to solve</p> <p>Obtain <math>6x - 2y + 3z =</math> <math>(6x - 2y + 3z) - 14 = 0</math></p>	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1 o.a.e.</p> <p>(4)</p>
(c)	<p><math>(\mathbf{a}_1 - \mathbf{a}_2) = \mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}</math></p> <p>Use formula <math>\frac{(\mathbf{a}_1 - \mathbf{a}_2) \cdot \mathbf{n}}{ \mathbf{n} } = \frac{(\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-6\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})}{\sqrt{(36+4+9)}} = \left(\frac{-6}{7}\right)</math></p> <p>Distance is <math>\frac{6}{7}</math></p>	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(3)</p> <p>[11]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = -3\sin\theta, \quad \frac{dy}{d\theta} = 5\cos\theta$ <p>so <math>S = 2\pi \int 5\sin\theta \sqrt{(-3\sin\theta)^2 + (5\cos\theta)^2} d\theta</math></p> $\therefore S = 2\pi \int 5\sin\theta \sqrt{9 - 9\cos^2\theta + 25\cos^2\theta} d\theta$ <p>Let <math>c = \cos\theta</math>, <math>\frac{dc}{d\theta} = -\sin\theta</math>, limits 0 and <math>\frac{\pi}{2}</math> become 1 and 0</p> <p>So <math>S = k\pi \int_0^1 \sqrt{16c^2 + 9} dc</math>, where <math>k = 10</math>, and <math>\alpha</math> is 1</p>	B1  M1  M1  M1  A1, A1 (6)
(b)	<p>Let <math>c = \frac{3}{4}\sinh u</math>. Then <math>\frac{dc}{du} = \frac{3}{4}\cosh u</math></p> <p>So <math>S = k\pi \int \sqrt{9\sinh^2 u + 9} \frac{3}{4}\cosh u du</math></p> $= k\pi \int \frac{9}{4}\cosh^2 u du = k\pi \int \frac{9}{8}(\cosh 2u + 1) du$ $= k\pi \left[ \frac{9}{16}\sinh 2u + \frac{9}{8}u \right]_0^d$ $= \frac{45\pi}{4} \left[ \frac{20}{9} + \ln 3 \right] \quad \text{i.e. } \underline{117}$	M1  A1  M1  A1  B1  (5)  [11]



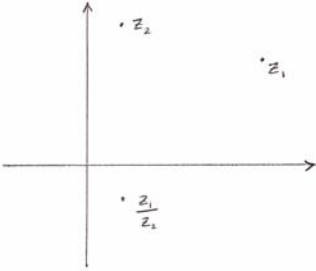


June 2009  
 6674 Further Pure Mathematics FP1 (legacy)  
 Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1 (a)	$x = -i$ is a root (Scored here or in (b)) Factor $(x+i)(x-i) = x^2 + 1$ $x^4 + 6x^3 + 26x^2 + 6x + 25 = (x^2 + 1)(x^2 + 6x + 25)$	1B1 2B1 1M1 1A1 (4)
(b)	$x = \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{36 - 100}}{2}$ Solving quadratic: $x = -3 \pm 4i$	1M1 1A1 (2) [6]
(a)	1B1 CAO, $x = -i$ , maybe seen in (b) 2B1 $x^2 + 1$ CAO 1M1 Getting the three term quadratic 1A1 CAO for correct quadratic	
(b)	1M1 Solving a three term quadratic to $x = \text{complex}$ , correct formula used 1A1 CAO	

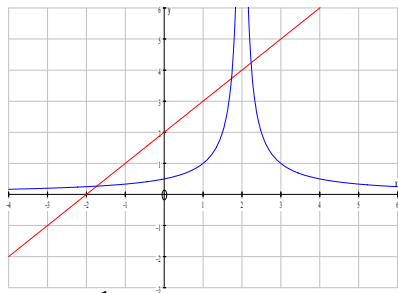
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2	$m^2 + 6m + 10 = 0 \quad m = \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{36 - 40}}{2} = -3 \pm i$ <p>C.F. <math>(x =) e^{-3t} (A \cos t + B \sin t)</math></p> <p>P.I. <math>x = ke^{-4t}</math></p> $\frac{dx}{dt} = -4ke^{-4t} \quad \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = 16ke^{-4t}$ $16k - 24k + 10k = 1 \quad k = \frac{1}{2}$ <p>General solution: <math>x = e^{-3t} (A \cos t + B \sin t) + \frac{1}{2} e^{-4t}</math></p>	1B1 1M1 1A1ft 2B1 2M1 3M1 2A1 3A1ft=3B1ft [8]
	1B1 CAO (may be implied) 1M1 Correct 'shape' $e^{at} (A \cos bt + B \sin bt)$ accept alternative (single) variable here. No complex 1A1ft condone their variables 2B1 CAO 2M1 Attempt at both, accept $ke^{-at}$ ( $a > 0$ ) derivatives here. 3M1 Linear in k, to k = 2A1 CAO 3A1ft = 3B1ft but must be $x = f(t)$ .	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$r(r+2)(r+4) = r^3 + 6r^2 + 8r, \text{ so use } \sum r^3 + 6\sum r^2 + 8\sum r$ $= \frac{1}{4}n^2(n+1)^2 + 6\left(\frac{1}{6}n(n+1)(2n+1)\right) + 8\left(\frac{1}{2}n(n+1)\right)$ $= \frac{1}{4}n(n+1)\{n(n+1) + 4(2n+1) + 16\}$ $= \frac{1}{4}n(n+1)\{n^2 + 9n + 20\} = \frac{1}{4}n(n+1)(n+4)(n+5) \quad (*)$	1M1 1A1 2M1 2A1 3A1 (5)
(b)	$\sum_{21}^{30} = \sum_1^{30} - \sum_1^{20}$ $= \frac{1}{4}(30 \times 31 \times 34 \times 35) - \frac{1}{4}(20 \times 21 \times 24 \times 25) = 213675$	1M1 1A1 (2) [7]
(a)	<p>Alternative (induction):</p> $\frac{1}{4}k(k+1)(k+4)(k+5) + (k+1)(k+3)(k+5)$ <p>1M1 (Adding on (k+1)th term)</p> $= \frac{1}{4}(k+1)(k+5)(k^2 + 4k + 4k + 12)$ <p>2M1 Quadratic factor seen</p> $= \frac{1}{4}(k+1)(k+2)(k+5)(k+6)$ <p>1A1 cso</p> <p>Check for k = 1: Term = 15, Sum = <math>\frac{60}{4} = 15</math></p> <p>1B1 cao</p> <p>Induction argument + conclusion 2A1 cao</p> <p>Q3 Notes</p> <p>(a) 1M1 Expand in terms of <math>\sum r^3, \sum r^2, \sum r</math>            1A1 Correct substitution in correct expansion.            2M1 Factorisation, 3 term quadratic factor seen            2A1 a correct quadratic factor            3A1 cso</p> <p>(b) 1M1 allowed for <math>\sum_{21}^{30} = \sum_1^{30} - \sum_1^{19}</math> or <math>\sum_{21}^{30} = \sum_1^{30} - \sum_1^{21}</math> but must be used.            1A1 cao</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q4 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p> <p>(d)</p>	$z_2 = \frac{z_1}{1-i} = \frac{5+2pi}{1-i} \times \frac{1+i}{1+i}$ $\frac{(5-2p)+i(5+2p)}{2} = \left(\frac{5-2p}{2}\right) + i\left(\frac{5+2p}{2}\right)$ $\frac{5+2p}{5-2p} = 4 \qquad 5+2p = 20-8p \qquad p = \frac{3}{2}$ $ z_2  = \sqrt{1^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{17} = 4.12$  <p><math>\frac{z_1}{z_1}</math> For <math>z_2</math> For <math>z_1</math> and <math>z_2</math> (<math>z_1 = 5 + 3i</math> and <math>z_2 = 1 + 4i</math>)</p>	<p>1 M1</p> <p>1A1,2A1 (3)</p> <p>1M1 1A1ft (2)</p> <p>1M1 1A1 (2)</p> <p>1B1</p> <p>2B1ft (2) [9]</p>
<p>(a)</p> <p>(c)</p>	<p>Alternative: <math>5 + 2pi = (1-i)(a+bi)</math> and equate real and imaginary parts M1 <math>(a+b=5</math> and <math>b-a=2p)</math></p> <p>Alternative: <math> z_2  = \frac{ z_1 }{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{25+(2p)^2}}{\sqrt{2}}</math> and substitute value for p. M1</p> <p>Q4 Notes (a) 1M1 A correct method leading to coordinate 1A1 cao 2A1 cao (b) 1M1 linear equation in p, their Im/Re = 4 1A1ft from their (a) (c) 1M1 Pythagoras 1A1 cao (awrt 4.12) (d) 1B1 cao 2B1ft If points unlabelled withhold this mark, relative positions plausible</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$f(0.8) = \sin 1.6 - \ln 2.4 \quad (= 0.1241\dots)$  $f(0.9) = \sin 1.8 - \ln 2.7 \quad (= -0.0194\dots)$ Values correct (to 1 s.f.). Change of sign $\Rightarrow$ Root	1M1 1A1 (2)
(b)	$f'(x) = 2 \cos 2x, -\frac{1}{x}$  $x_1 = x_0 - \frac{f(x_0)}{f'(x_0)} = 0.9 - \frac{-0.0194}{-1.5655}, = 0.888$	1B1, 2B1  1M1 1A1 2A1 (5)
(c)	$\frac{0.1241}{k} = \frac{0.0194}{0.1-k}$ (where root is approx. $0.8 + k$ ) $k = 0.086\dots \quad \alpha \approx 0.886$	M1 1A1ft 2A1 (3) [10]
	Alternative for (c) $\frac{0.9 - \alpha}{0.0194} = \frac{\alpha - 0.8}{0.1241}$ $0.11169 - 0.1241\alpha = 0.0194\alpha - 0.01552$ $0.12721 = 0.1435\alpha$ $\alpha \approx 0.886$	M1 A1  A1
	Q5 Notes (a) 1M1 Both evaluated 1A1 cao including conclusion statement (b) 1B1 $2 \cos 2x$ cao 2B1 $-1/x$ cao 1M1 Substituting values 1A1 cao 3 dp rounded or truncated 2A1 cao 0.888 gets both A marks (c) 1M1 Accept sign errors here, accept $f(0.8)$ and $f(0.9)$ 1A1ft their values from (a), signs correct. 2A1 cao 0.886 gets both A marks	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	<p>Integrating factor <math>e^{\int \cot x dx} = e^{\ln(\sin x)} = \sin x</math></p> $y \sin x = \int \sin^2 x dx \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{d}{dx}(y \sin x) = \sin^2 x$ $\int \sin^2 x dx = \int \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2} dx = \frac{x}{2} - \frac{\sin 2x}{4} (+C)$ $y = \frac{2x - \sin 2x + C}{4 \sin x} \quad (\text{or equiv.})$ <p>(b)</p> <p><math>y = 1</math> at <math>x = \frac{\pi}{2}</math> : <math>1 = \frac{\pi + C}{4} \quad C = 4 - \pi</math></p> $\text{At } x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \quad y = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} - 1 + 4 - \pi}{4\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \left(3 - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{(6 - \pi)\sqrt{2}}{8}$ <p style="text-align: right;">(*)</p>	<p>1M1</p> <p>2M1 1A1</p> <p>3M1 2A1</p> <p>3A1 (6)</p> <p>1M1 1A1</p> <p>2M1 2A1 (4)</p> <p>[10]</p>
(a)	<p>Alternative (special case): Multiply by <math>\sin x</math> and integrate 'by inspection'</p> <p>Achieve <math>y \sin x = \int \sin^2 x dx</math> or <math>\frac{d}{dx}(y \sin x) = \sin^2 x</math></p> <p>Note that other C values are possible, e.g. from <math>y = \frac{2x - \sin 2x}{4 \sin x} + \frac{C}{\sin x}</math></p>	<p>M2</p> <p>A1</p>
<p>Q6 Notes</p> <p>(a) 1M1 Integrating factor found, condone sign error 2M1 One side correct 1A1 cao both sides correct 3M1 'RHS' in a form that can be integrated 2A1 'RHS' integrated cao 3A1 cao to <math>y =</math>, general solution</p> <p>(b) 1M1 Substitute to find their C 1A1 their C cao 2M1 substitute to find y 2A1 cso</p>		

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q7 (a)</p>  <p>(b)</p> $x + 2 = \frac{1}{x - 2} \quad x^2 - 4 = 1 \quad x = \sqrt{5}$ $x + 2 = \frac{1}{2 - x} \quad 4 - x^2 = 1 \quad x = \sqrt{3}$ $x < -\sqrt{3}, \quad \sqrt{3} < x < \sqrt{5}$	<p>Line, positive grad., intercepts (0, 2), (-2, 0)            Curve, branch <math>x &gt; 2</math>            Curve, branch <math>x &lt; 2</math></p> <p>Curve intercept <math>\left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right)</math></p> <p>Asymptotes <math>x = 2</math> and <math>y = 0</math></p>	<p>1B1            2B1            3B1</p> <p>4B1</p> <p>1M1 1A1(6)</p> <p>1M1 1A1</p> <p>2M1 2A1</p> <p>1B1ft, 2B1ft            (6)            [12]</p>
	<p>Special case (a) for <math>y = \left  \frac{1}{x + 2} \right </math> allow 2B1 if both branches correct</p> <p>Q7 Notes</p> <p>(a) 1B1 cao intercepts clear            2B1 cao            3B1 cao            4B1 cao 1/2 indicated            1M1 One stated            1A1 both stated</p> <p>(b) 1M1 condone inequality here, seeking one critical value            1A1 finding 1<sup>st</sup> critical value, exact, but ignore signs            2M1 condone inequality here, seeking second critical value            2A1 finding 2<sup>nd</sup> critical value, exact, but ignore signs            1B1ft ft their values penalise <math>\leq</math> once only at first occurrence            2B1ft ft their values condone <math>x \neq 2</math>.</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$r \sin \theta = \sin \theta + \sin \theta \cos \theta$ $\frac{d(r \sin \theta)}{d\theta} = \cos \theta + \cos 2\theta = \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$ $2 \cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad r = \frac{3}{2} \quad (*)$	1M1 1A1 2M1 2A1 (4)
(b)	$\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta = \frac{1}{2} \int (1 + 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta) d\theta$ $\int (1 + 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta) d\theta = \left[ \theta + 2 \sin \theta + \frac{\sin 2\theta}{4} + \frac{\theta}{2} \right]$ $\left[ \frac{3\theta}{2} + 2 \sin \theta + \frac{\sin 2\theta}{4} \right]_0^{\pi/3} = \frac{\pi}{2} + \sqrt{3} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} \quad \left( = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{9\sqrt{3}}{8} \right)$ $AH = r \sin \theta = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}, \quad PH = 2 - r \cos \theta = 2 - \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{4}$ $\frac{1}{2} \left( 2 + \frac{5}{4} \right) \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4} \quad \left( = \frac{39\sqrt{3}}{32} \right)$ <p>Area of trapezium OAHP:</p> $\frac{39\sqrt{3}}{32} - \left( \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{9\sqrt{3}}{16} \right) = \frac{21\sqrt{3}}{32} - \frac{\pi}{4}$ <p>Area of R:</p>	1 M1 2M1 1A1 3M1 1B1, 2B1 4M1 5M1 2A1 (9)  [13]
Q8 Notes	<p>(a) 1M1 Finding <math>r \sin \theta</math> 1A1 cao</p> <p>2M1 putting <math>\frac{d(r \sin \theta)}{d\theta} = 0</math> to <math>\theta =</math>, accept substitution of <math>\theta</math> to show derivative = 0 2A1 cso</p> <p>(b) 1M1 <math>\frac{1}{2} \int r^2 d\theta</math> in terms of <math>\theta</math>, expanded. 2M1 integrating, at least 1 trig term correctly handled 1A1 cao 3M1 substituting correct limits 1B1 <math>3\sqrt{3}/4</math> cao careful, may be on diagram 2B1 <math>5/4</math> or <math>3/4</math> cao careful, may be on diagram</p> <p>4M1 Trapezium or <math>\left( \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4} \right) + \left( \frac{5}{4} \times \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4} \right) = \frac{9\sqrt{3}}{32} + \frac{15\sqrt{3}}{32} = \frac{39\sqrt{3}}{32}</math></p> <p>5M1 Subtracting their integral and their trapezium 2A1 cao</p>	



June 2009  
 6675 Further Pure Mathematics FP2 (legacy)  
 Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2 \times \operatorname{arsinh} 2x \times \frac{2}{\sqrt{(4x^2 + 1)}}$ $\text{At } x = \frac{1}{2}, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} \operatorname{arsinh} 1$ $= 2\sqrt{2} \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1)$ <i>Alternative</i> $\sinh y^{\frac{1}{2}} = 2x$ $\frac{1}{2} y^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cosh y^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{dy}{dx} = 2$ $\sqrt{(1 + \sinh^2 y^{\frac{1}{2}})} \frac{dy}{dx} = 4y^{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\text{At } x = \frac{1}{2}, \sinh y^{\frac{1}{2}} = 1$ $\sqrt{(1 + 1)} \frac{dy}{dx} = 4 \operatorname{arsinh} 1$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} \operatorname{arsinh} 1$ $= 2\sqrt{2} \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1)$	M1 A1  M1 A1ft  A1 (5)  [5]          M1 A1          M1  A1ft  A1 (5)
Q2 (a)	$b^2 = a^2(1 - e^2) \Rightarrow 8 = a^2 \left(1 - \frac{1}{2}\right) \Rightarrow a = 4$	M1 A1 (2)
(b)	$\text{At } S, x = ae = 2\sqrt{2}; \text{ at } D, y = 2\sqrt{2}$ <p style="text-align: center;">(SDS'D' is a square)      two coordinates</p> $A = 4 \times \frac{1}{2} \times 2\sqrt{2} \times 2\sqrt{2} = 16$	B1  M1 A1 (3)  [5]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$\int_0^1 (1-x)^n \cosh x \, dx = \left[ (1-x)^n \sinh x \right]_0^1 + \int_0^1 n(1-x)^{n-1} \sinh x \, dx$ $= \int_0^1 n(1-x)^{n-1} \sinh x \, dx$ $= \left[ n(1-x)^{n-1} \cosh x \right]_0^1 + \int_0^1 n(n-1)(1-x)^{n-2} \cosh x \, dx$ $= -n + n(n-1) \int_0^1 (1-x)^{n-2} \cosh x \, dx$ $I_n = n(n-1)I_{n-2} - n \quad *$	M1 A1 M1 M1 A1 (5)
(b)	$I_0 = \int_0^1 \cosh x \, dx = \left[ \sinh x \right]_0^1 = \sinh 1 \left( = \frac{1}{2}(e - e^{-1}) \right)$ $I_2 = 2I_0 - 2$ $I_4 = 12I_2 - 4 = 24I_0 - 28$ $= 12e - \frac{12}{e} - 28$	B1 M1 M1 A1 (4) [9]
Q4 (a)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = 15 \cosh x - 17 \sinh x + 6$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \Rightarrow 15 \left( \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \right) - 17 \left( \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \right) + 6 = 0$ $e^{2x} - 6e^x - 16 = 0$ $(e^x - 8)(e^x + 2) = 0$ $x = 3 \ln 2$	B1 M1 M1 A1 M1 A1 (6)
(b)	$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 15 \sinh x - 17 \cosh x$ $= -e^x - 16e^{-x} < 0 \quad (\text{for any real } x)$ $\Rightarrow \text{maximum}$ <p style="text-align: center;">Accept equivalent arguments or a sketch</p>	M1 M1 A1 (3) [9]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks	
Q5	Use of $S = 2\pi \int y \left( \left( \frac{dx}{dt} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{dy}{dt} \right)^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} dt$	B1	
	$\int y \sqrt{(\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2)} dt = \int 3t^2 \sqrt{(36t^4 + 36t^2)} dt$ $= \int 18t^3 \sqrt{(t^2 + 1)} dt$	M1 A1	
	Let $u^2 = t^2 + 1$ , $u \frac{du}{dt} = t$		
	$\int t^3 \sqrt{(t^2 + 1)} dt = \int (u^2 - 1)u^2 du$ $= \left( \frac{u^5}{5} - \frac{u^3}{3} \right)$	M1 A1 M1 A1	
	$\left[ \left( \frac{u^5}{5} - \frac{u^3}{3} \right) \right]_1^{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{15} (2\sqrt{2} - (-2))$ using correct limits	M1	
	Leading to $A = \frac{24\pi}{5} (\sqrt{2} + 1)$ * <span style="float: right;">cso</span>	A1 (9)  [9]	
	<i>Alternative substitutions</i>		
	① Let $u = t^2 + 1$ , $\frac{du}{dt} = 2t$		
	$\int t^3 \sqrt{(t^2 + 1)} dt = \frac{1}{2} \int (u - 1) u^{\frac{1}{2}} du$ $= \frac{1}{2} \int \left( u^{\frac{3}{2}} - u^{\frac{1}{2}} \right) du = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{2}{5} u^{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{2}{3} u^{\frac{3}{2}} \right)$	M1 A1 M1 A1	
	Using the limits $u = 1$ and $u = 2$	M1	
Leading to $A = \frac{24\pi}{5} (\sqrt{2} + 1)$ * <span style="float: right;">cso</span>	A1		
② Let $t = \sinh u$ , $\frac{dt}{du} = \cosh u$			
$\int t^3 \sqrt{(t^2 + 1)} dt = \int \sinh^3 u \cosh^2 u du$ $= \int (\cosh^4 u - \cosh^2 u) \sinh u du = \frac{\cosh^5 u}{5} - \frac{\cosh^3 u}{3}$	M1 A1 M1 A1		
Using the limits $\cosh u = 1$ and $\cosh u = \sqrt{2}$	M1		
Leading to $A = \frac{24\pi}{5} (\sqrt{2} + 1)$ * <span style="float: right;">cso</span>	A1		

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6	$u = \cosh \theta \Rightarrow \frac{du}{d\theta} = \sinh \theta$ $I = \int \frac{u+1}{\sinh^2 \theta (u-1)^2} du$ $= \int \frac{u+1}{(u^2-1)(u-1)^2} du$ $= \int \frac{1}{(u-1)^3} du$ $= -\frac{1}{2(u-1)^2}$ <p>At <math>\theta = \ln 4</math>, <math>u = \frac{4 + \frac{1}{4}}{2} = \frac{17}{8}</math>; at <math>\theta = \ln 2</math>, <math>u = \frac{2 + \frac{1}{2}}{2} = \frac{5}{4}</math>      both</p> $\left[ -\frac{1}{2(u-1)^2} \right]_{\frac{5}{4}}^{\frac{17}{8}} = 8 - \frac{32}{81} = \frac{616}{81}$	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1 A1 (10)</p> <p>[10]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} (= \cot x)$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = \tan \psi = \cot x$ $\tan \psi = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right) \Rightarrow \psi = \frac{\pi}{2} - x \quad *$	B1 M1 A1 (3)
(b)	$s = \int \left(1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx = \int (1 + \cot^2 x)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx$ $= \int \operatorname{cosec} x dx$ $= -\ln(\operatorname{cosec} x + \cot x) (+C)$ $= -\ln(\sec \psi + \tan \psi) (+C)$ $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \Rightarrow 0 = -\ln(\sqrt{2} + 1) + C$ $s = \ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{2} + 1}{\sec \psi + \tan \psi}\right) \quad *$	M1 A1 A1 M1 M1 A1 (6)
(c)	$\frac{ds}{d\psi} = -\sec \psi$ $\psi = \frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow \rho = \left \frac{ds}{d\psi}\right  = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	M1 M1 A1 (3)
[12]		
<i>Alternative to (c)</i>		
$\psi = \frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{3}$		
	$\text{At } x = \frac{\pi}{3}; \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \cot x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \quad \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -\operatorname{cosec}^2 x = -\frac{4}{3}$ $\rho = \frac{\left  \left(1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \right }{\left  \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} \right } = \frac{\left(1 + \frac{1}{3}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{4}{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$	both M1 M1 A1 (3)

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$\frac{dx}{dp} = 2ap, \frac{dy}{dp} = 2a; \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{p}$ $y - 2ap = -p(x - ap^2)$ $y + px = 2ap + ap^3 \quad *$	M1 A1 M1 A1 (4) cso
(b)	Eliminating $x$ between $y^2 = 4ax$ and $y + px = 2ap + ap^3$ $y + \frac{py^2}{4a} = 2ap + ap^3$ $py^2 + 4ay - 8a^2p - 4a^2p^3 = 0$ $(y - 2ap)(py + 4a + 2ap^2) = 0$ At $Q$ , $y = -\frac{4a + 2ap^2}{p} = -2a\left(\frac{2 + p^2}{p}\right) \quad *$	M1 A1 M1 A1 A1 (5) cso
(c)	At $Q$ , $x = a\left(\frac{2 + p^2}{p}\right)^2$ $PQ^2 = \left(ap^2 - a\left(\frac{2 + p^2}{p}\right)^2\right)^2 + \left(2ap + 2a\left(\frac{2 + p^2}{p}\right)\right)^2$ $= \frac{16a^2(p^2 + 1)^3}{p^4}$ $\frac{d}{dx}(PQ^2) = 16a^2 \left( \frac{6(p^2 + 1)^2 p^5 - (p^2 + 1)^3 \cdot 4p^3}{p^8} \right)$ $\frac{d}{dx}(PQ^2) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{2(p^2 + 1)^2(p^2 - 2)}{p^5} = 0$ $p = (\pm)\sqrt{2}$ $PQ^2 = \frac{16a^2 \times 27}{4}$ $PQ_{\min} = 6\sqrt{3a} \quad *$	M1 A1 M1 M1 A1 M1 A1 (7) cso [16]

June 2009  
 6676 Further Pure Mathematics FP3 (legacy)  
 Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	At $x = 0.1, y_1 = 0.1(0 \times 0 + 3) + 0 = 0.3$ $x = 0.2, y_2 = 0.1(0.1 \times 0.3^2 + 3) + 0.3$ $(= 0.3009 + 0.3)$ $= 0.6009$  $x = 0.3, y_3 = 0.1(0.2 \times 0.6009^2 + 3) + 0.6009$ $(= 0.307221616\dots + 0.6009)$ $= 0.908(121616\dots)$ Allow awrt 0.908	B1 M1 A1  M1 A1  [5]
Q2	(a) $\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c} = 0\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j} + 5\mathbf{k}$  (b) $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 5 \\ 5 \end{pmatrix} = 0 + 5 + 0 = 5$  (c) Area of triangle $OBC = \frac{1}{2} 5\mathbf{j} + 5\mathbf{k}  = \frac{5}{2}\sqrt{2}$ oe  (d) Volume of tetrahedron $= \frac{1}{6} \times 5 = \frac{5}{6}$	M1 A1 A1 (3)  M1 A1ft (2)  M1 A1 (2)  B1 ft (1) [8]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$\begin{vmatrix} 6-\lambda & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 7-\lambda & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 2-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$ $\therefore (6-\lambda)((7-\lambda)(2-\lambda)-0)-1\times 0-1(0-3(7-\lambda))=0$ $\therefore (6-\lambda)(7-\lambda)(2-\lambda)+3(7-\lambda)=0$ $(7-\lambda)=0 \text{ verifies } \lambda=7 \text{ is an eigenvalue}$ <p>They may show <math>\lambda=7</math> in the determinant (e.g. <math>-1(0-0)-1(0-0)-1(0-0)</math>)</p> $\therefore (7-\lambda)\{12-8\lambda+\lambda^2+3\}=0$ $\therefore (7-\lambda)\{\lambda^2-8\lambda+15\}=0$ <p>(NB <math>\therefore \lambda^3-15\lambda^2+71\lambda-105=0</math>)</p> $\therefore (7-\lambda)(\lambda-5)(\lambda-3)=0 \text{ and } 3 \text{ and } 5 \text{ are the other two eigenvalues}$	M1 M1 A1 M1 A1 (5)
(b)	$\begin{pmatrix} 6 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 7 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = 7 \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} \text{ or } \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & -5 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ $-x+y-z=0$ $(0=0)$ $3x-y-5z=0$ <p>Solves to obtain <math>x=3z</math> and <math>y=4z</math> (<math>3y=4x</math>) or equivalent</p> <p>Obtains eigenvector as <math>\begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 4 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}</math> (or multiple)</p>	M1 M1 A1 A1 (4) [9]



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q4 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p>	$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + 2 \times 2 + 1 = 1, \text{ and so } \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -4 \text{ at } x = 0.$ $y''' + \{(1 + y^2)y'' + 2y(y')(y')\} + y' = 2e^{2x}$ $y''' + (1 + 1)(-4) + 2 \times 1(2)(2) + 2 = 2, \text{ i.e. } y''' = 0$ $y = 1 + 2x + \dots$ $-\frac{4x^2}{2} + \frac{0x^3}{6} + \frac{40x^4}{24}$ $(-2x^2 + \frac{5x^4}{3})$	<p>B1</p> <p>M1 {M1 A1} A1</p> <p>B1 cso</p> <p>(6)</p> <p>B1, B1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>[10]</p>
<p>Q5 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p>	$\cos 6\theta = \operatorname{Re}[(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)^6]$ $(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)^6 = c^6 + 6c^5is + 15c^4i^2s^2 + 20c^3i^3s^3 + 15c^2i^4s^4 + 6ci^5s^5 + i^6s^6$ $\cos 6\theta = c^6 - 15c^4s^2 + 15c^2s^4 - s^6$ $= c^6 - 15c^4(1 - c^2) + 15c^2(1 - c^2)^2 - (1 - c^2)^3$ $\cos 6\theta = c^6 - 15c^4 + 15c^6 + 15c^2(1 - 2c^2 + c^4) - (1 - 3c^2 + 3c^4 - c^6)$ $\cos 6\theta = 32 \cos^6 \theta - 48 \cos^4 \theta + 18 \cos^2 \theta - 1 *$ $\cos 6\theta = \cos 2\theta \rightarrow 32 \cos^6 \theta - 48 \cos^4 \theta + 18 \cos^2 \theta - 1 = 2 \cos^2 \theta - 1$ $32 \cos^6 \theta - 48 \cos^4 \theta + 16 \cos^2 \theta = 0$ $16 \cos^2 \theta (2 \cos^4 \theta - 3 \cos^2 \theta + 1) = 0$ $(2 \cos^2 \theta - 1)(\cos^2 \theta - 1) = 0$ $\therefore \cos^2 \theta = 0, \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } 1 \text{ so } \cos \theta = 0, \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ or } \pm 1$ <p>Uses arccos on at least 3 different values</p> $\therefore \theta = 0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4} \text{ and } \pi$ <p>Decimals: Allow 0, 0.785, 1.57, 2.36, 3.14 (awrt)</p> <p>3 correct solutions A1, all correct A1</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(5)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1, A1</p> <p>(6)</p> <p>[11]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	<p>When <math>n = 1</math> LHS = RHS = <math>\begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta &amp; -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta &amp; \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}</math>. Result true for <math>n = 1</math></p> <p>Assume result true for <math>n = k</math> i.e. <math>\begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta &amp; -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta &amp; \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}^k = \begin{pmatrix} \cos k\theta &amp; -\sin k\theta \\ \sin k\theta &amp; \cos k\theta \end{pmatrix}</math></p> <p>And multiply both sides by <math>\begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta &amp; -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta &amp; \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}</math></p> <p>Then <math>\begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta &amp; -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta &amp; \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}^{k+1} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos k\theta &amp; -\sin k\theta \\ \sin k\theta &amp; \cos k\theta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta &amp; -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta &amp; \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}</math></p> $= \begin{pmatrix} \cos k\theta \cos \theta - \sin k\theta \sin \theta & -\cos k\theta \sin \theta - \sin k\theta \cos \theta \\ \sin k\theta \cos \theta + \cos k\theta \sin \theta & -\sin k\theta \sin \theta + \cos k\theta \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$ <p>i.e. <math>\begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta &amp; -\sin \theta \\ \sin \theta &amp; \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}^{k+1} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos(k+1)\theta &amp; -\sin(k+1)\theta \\ \sin(k+1)\theta &amp; \cos(k+1)\theta \end{pmatrix}</math></p> <p>Conclude, that by induction result is true for all positive integers</p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1 cso (5)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1 cso (5)</p> <p>[10]</p>
(b)	<p>When <math>n = 1</math>, <math>f(n) = 7 \times 5 - 3 = 32</math>, which is divisible by 16, so result true for <math>n = 1</math></p> <p>Consider <math>f(k+1) - f(k) = (4k+7)5^{k+1} - (4k+3)5^k</math></p> $= 5^k (20k + 35 - 4k - 3)$ $= 5^k (16k + 32), \text{ which is divisible by 16}$ <p>If <math>f(k)</math> is divisible by 16, then this implies <math>f(k+1)</math> is also divisible by 16        Thus by induction <math>f(n)</math> is divisible by 16 for all positive integers <math>n</math>.</p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1 cso (5)</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	<p>If the lines meet, <math>-1+3\lambda = -4+3\mu</math> and <math>2+4\lambda = 2\mu</math></p> <p>Solve to give <math>\lambda = 0(\mu = 1)</math></p> <p>Also <math>1-\lambda = \alpha</math> and so <math>\alpha = 1</math>.</p>	M1 M1 A1 B1 (4)
(b)	$\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -1 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -6 \\ 2 \\ -3 \end{pmatrix}$ $\mathbf{r} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} -6 \\ 2 \\ -3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -6 \\ 2 \\ -3 \end{pmatrix} \cdot (e.g. \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}) = -14$ <p>Hence <math>-6x + 2y - 3z + 14 = 0</math></p>	M1 A1 M1 A1 (4)
(c)	$\pm(\mathbf{a}_1 - \mathbf{a}_2) = \pm(\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})$ $\frac{(\mathbf{a}_1 - \mathbf{a}_2) \cdot \mathbf{n}}{ \mathbf{n} } = \frac{(\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}) \cdot (-6\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k})}{ -6\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{k} } = \frac{-6-6+6}{\sqrt{6^2+2^2+3^2}}$ <p>Distance is <math>\frac{6}{7}</math></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"></div> M1 M1 A1 cso (3) [11]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$\sqrt{\{(x-3)^2 + y^2\}} = 2\sqrt{\{x^2 + (y-4)^2\}} \text{ or } (x-3)^2 + y^2 = 4\{x^2 + (y-4)^2\}$ $3x^2 + 3y^2 + 6x - 32y + 55 = 0$ $(x+1)^2 + (y - \frac{16}{3})^2 = \frac{100}{9}$ <p style="text-align: center;">Centre is <math>(-1, 16/3)</math> and radius is <math>10/3</math></p>	M1 A1 M1 A1, A1, A1 CSO (6)
(b)	$w = \frac{12}{z} \rightarrow z = \frac{12}{w}, \text{ and so } \left  \frac{12}{w} - 3 \right  = 2 \left  \frac{12}{w} - 4i \right  \quad \text{substituting for } z$ $ 3w - 12  = 2 4iw - 12  \quad \text{multiplication by }  w  \text{ or equivalent}$ $ w - 4  = \frac{8}{3} w + 3i  \quad \text{obtains the locus of Q in the required form}$ <p style="text-align: center;">A2 if completely correct deduct 1 for each error on their a, k or b</p>	M1 M1 M1, A2, 1, 0 (5) [11]

June 2009  
6677 Mechanics M1  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$45 = 2u + \frac{1}{2}a2^2 \Rightarrow 45 = 2u + 2a$ $165 = 6u + \frac{1}{2}a6^2 \Rightarrow 165 = 6u + 18a$ <p style="text-align: center;">eliminating either <math>u</math> or <math>a</math></p> $u = 20 \text{ and } a = 2.5$	M1 A1 M1 A1 M1 A1 A1 <b>[7]</b>
Q2	(a) $\tan \theta = \frac{p}{2p} \Rightarrow \theta = 26.6^\circ$ (b) $\mathbf{R} = (\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}) + (p\mathbf{i} + 2p\mathbf{j}) = (1 + p)\mathbf{i} + (-3 + 2p)\mathbf{j}$ $\mathbf{R}$ is parallel to $\mathbf{i} \Rightarrow (-3 + 2p) = 0$ $\Rightarrow p = \frac{3}{2}$	M1 A1 (2) M1 A1 DM1 A1 (4) <b>[6]</b>
Q3	(a) For A: $-\frac{7mu}{2} = 2m(v_A - 2u)$ $v_A = \frac{u}{4}$ (b) For B: $\frac{7mu}{2} = m(v_B - -3u)$ $v_B = \frac{u}{2}$ OR CLM: $4mu - 3mu = 2m\frac{u}{4} + mv_B$ $v_B = \frac{u}{2}$	M1 A1 A1 (3) M1 A1 A1 (3) OR M1 A1 A1 (3) <b>[6]</b>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4	$0.5g\sin\theta - F = 0.5a$ $F = \frac{1}{3}R \text{ seen}$ $R = 0.5g\cos\theta$ <p>Use of <math>\sin\theta = \frac{4}{5}</math> or <math>\cos\theta = \frac{3}{5}</math> or decimal equiv or decimal angle e.g <math>53.1^\circ</math> or <math>53^\circ</math></p> $a = \frac{3g}{5} \text{ or } 5.88 \text{ m s}^{-2} \text{ or } 5.9 \text{ m s}^{-2}$	M1 A1 A1 B1 M1 A1 B1 DM1 A1 <b>[9]</b>
Q5	$F = P\cos 50^\circ$ $F = 0.2R \text{ seen or implied.}$ $P\sin 50^\circ + R = 15g$ <p>Eliminating <math>R</math>; Solving for <math>P</math> ;  <math>P = 37</math> (2 SF)</p>	M1 A1 B1 M1 A1 A1 DM1; D M1; A1 <b>[9]</b>
Q6	<p>(a) For whole system: <math>1200 - 400 - 200 = 1000a</math></p> $a = 0.6 \text{ m s}^{-2}$ <p>(b) For trailer: <math>T - 200 = 200 \times 0.6</math></p> $T = 320 \text{ N}$ <p><b>OR:</b> For car: <math>1200 - 400 - T = 800 \times 0.6</math></p> $T = 320 \text{ N}$ <p>(c) For trailer: <math>200 + 100 = 200f</math> or <math>-200f</math></p> $f = 1.5 \text{ m s}^{-2} \text{ (-1.5)}$ <p>For car: <math>400 + F - 100 = 800f</math> or <math>-800f</math></p> $F = 900$ <p>(N.B. For both: <math>400 + 200 + F = 1000f</math>)</p>	M1 A1 A1 (3) M1 A1 ft A1 <b>OR:</b> M1 A1 ft A1 (3) M1 A1 A1 M1 A2 A1 (7) <b>[13]</b>

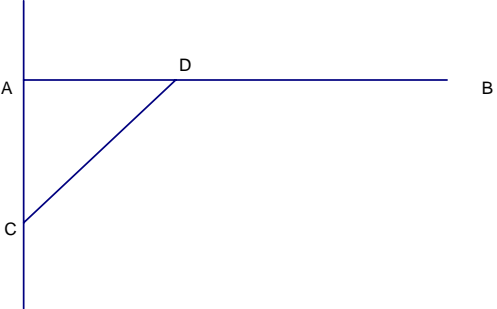
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	$M(Q), 50g(1.4 - x) + 20g \times 0.7 = T_p \times 1.4$ $T_p = 588 - 350x \quad \text{Printed answer}$	M1 A1 A1 (3)
(b)	$M(P), 50gx + 20g \times 0.7 = T_Q \times 1.4 \quad \text{or} \quad R(\uparrow), T_p + T_Q = 70g$ $T_Q = 98 + 350x$	M1 A1 A1 (3)
(c)	$\text{Since } 0 < x < 1.4, \quad 98 < T_p < 588 \text{ and } 98 < T_Q < 588$	M1 A1 A1 (3)
(d)	$98 + 350x = 3(588 - 350x)$ $x = 1.19$	M1 DM1 A1 (3) [12]
Q8 (a)	$ \mathbf{v}  = \sqrt{1.2^2 + (-0.9)^2} = 1.5 \text{ m s}^{-1}$	M1 A1 (2)
(b)	$(\mathbf{r}_H =) 100\mathbf{j} + t(1.2\mathbf{i} - 0.9\mathbf{j}) \text{ m}$	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	$(\mathbf{r}_K =) 9\mathbf{i} + 46\mathbf{j} + t(0.75\mathbf{i} + 1.8\mathbf{j}) \text{ m}$	M1 A1
(d)	$\overrightarrow{HK} = \mathbf{r}_K - \mathbf{r}_H = (9 - 0.45t)\mathbf{i} + (2.7t - 54)\mathbf{j} \text{ m} \quad \text{Printed Answer}$	M1 A1 (4)
	$\text{Meet when } \overrightarrow{HK} = \mathbf{0}$	
	$(9 - 0.45t) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad (2.7t - 54) = 0$	M1 A1
	$t = 20 \text{ from both equations}$	A1
	$\mathbf{r}_K = \mathbf{r}_H = (24\mathbf{i} + 82\mathbf{j}) \text{ m}$	DM1 A1 cso
		(5)
		[13]



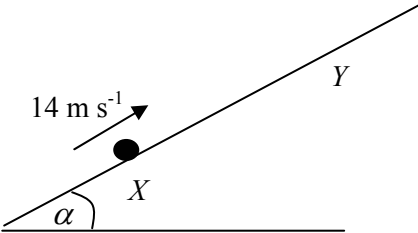


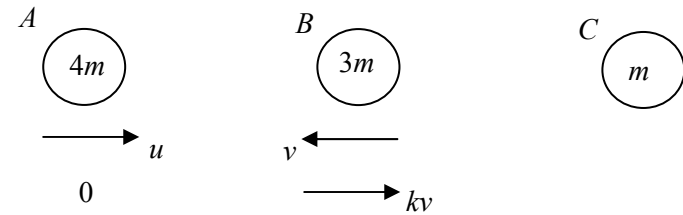
June 2009  
6678 Mechanics M2  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$\mathbf{I} = m\mathbf{v} - m\mathbf{u}$ $5\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} = \frac{1}{4}\mathbf{v} - \frac{1}{4}(3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j})$ $\mathbf{v} = 23\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}$ $ \mathbf{v}  = \sqrt{23^2 + 5^2} = 23.5$	M1A1 A1 M1A1  [5]
Q2	<p>(a)</p> $\frac{dv}{dt} = 8 - 2t$ $8 - 2t = 0$ $\text{Max } v = 8 \times 4 - 4^2 = 16 \text{ (ms}^{-1}\text{)}$ <p>(b)</p> $\int 8t - t^2 dt = 4t^2 - \frac{1}{3}t^3 (+c)$ $(t=0, \text{ displacement} = 0 \Rightarrow c=0)$ $4T^2 - \frac{1}{3}T^3 = 0$ $T^2(4 - \frac{T}{3}) = 0 \Rightarrow T = 0, 12$ $T = 12 \text{ (seconds)}$	M1 M1 M1A1 (4)  M1A1  DM1 DM1 A1 (5) [9]
Q3	<p>(a)</p> Constant $v \Rightarrow$ driving force = resistance $\Rightarrow F = 120 \text{ (N)}$ $\Rightarrow P = 120 \times 10 = 1200\text{W}$ <p>(b)</p> Resolving parallel to the slope, zero acceleration: $\frac{P}{v} = 120 + 300g \sin \theta (= 330)$ $\Rightarrow v = \frac{1200}{330} = 3.6 \text{ (ms}^{-1}\text{)}$	M1 M1 (2)  M1A1A1 A1 (4) [6]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q4 (a)</p>  <p>(b)</p>	<p>Taking moments about A:</p> $3g \times 0.75 = \frac{T}{\sqrt{2}} \times 0.5$ $T = 3\sqrt{2}g \times \frac{7.5}{5} = \frac{9\sqrt{2}g}{2} (= 62.4N)$ <p> <math>\leftarrow \pm H = \frac{T}{\sqrt{2}} (= \frac{9g}{2} \approx 44.1N)</math> </p> <p> <math>\uparrow \pm V + \frac{T}{\sqrt{2}} = 3g \quad (\Rightarrow V = 3g - \frac{9g}{2} = \frac{-3g}{2} \approx -14.7N)</math> </p> <p> <math>\Rightarrow  R  = \sqrt{81+9} \times \frac{g}{2} \approx 46.5(N)</math> </p> <p>                     at angle <math>\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{3} = 18.4^\circ</math> (0.322 radians) below the line of BA  <math>161.6^\circ</math> (2.82 radians) below the line of AB  <math>(108.4^\circ</math> or 1.89 radians to upward vertical)                 </p>	<p>M1A1A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>(7)</p> <p>[11]</p>
<p>Q5 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p>	<p>Ratio of areas triangle:sign:rectangle = 1 : 5 : 6 (1800:9000:10800) Centre of mass of the triangle is 20cm down from AD (seen or implied)</p> <p> <math>\Rightarrow 6 \times 45 - 1 \times 20 = 5 \times \bar{y}</math>  <math>\bar{y} = 50cm</math> </p> <p>Distance of centre of mass from AB is 60cm</p> <p>Required angle is <math>\tan^{-1} \frac{60}{50}</math>  <math>= 50.2^\circ</math> (0.876 rads)</p> <p>(their values)</p>	<p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(5)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1A1ft</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>[9]</p>

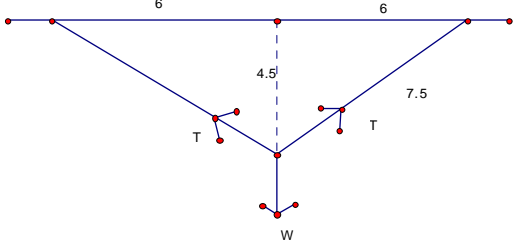
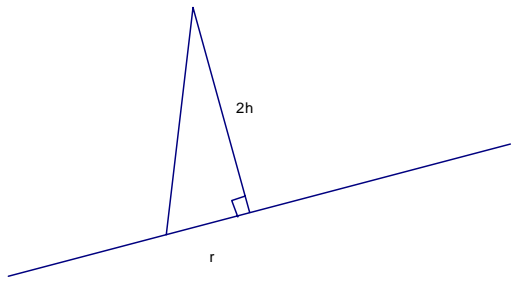
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$\rightarrow x = u \cos \alpha t = 10$ $\uparrow y = u \sin \alpha t - \frac{1}{2} g t^2 = 2$ $\Rightarrow t = \frac{10}{u \cos \alpha}$ $2 = u \sin \alpha \times \frac{10}{u \cos \alpha} - \frac{g}{2} \times \frac{100}{u^2 \cos^2 \alpha}$ $= 10 \tan \alpha - \frac{50g}{u^2 \cos^2 \alpha} \text{ (given answer)}$	M1A1 M1A1 M1 A1 (6)
(b)	$2 = 10 \times 1 - \frac{100g \times 2}{2u^2 \times 1}$ $u^2 = \frac{100g}{8}, u = \sqrt{\frac{100g}{8}} = 11.1 \text{ (m s}^{-1}\text{)}$ $\frac{1}{2} m u^2 = m \times 9.8 \times 2 + \frac{1}{2} m v^2$ $v = 9.1 \text{ m s}^{-1}$	M1A1 A1 M1A1 A1 (6) [12]

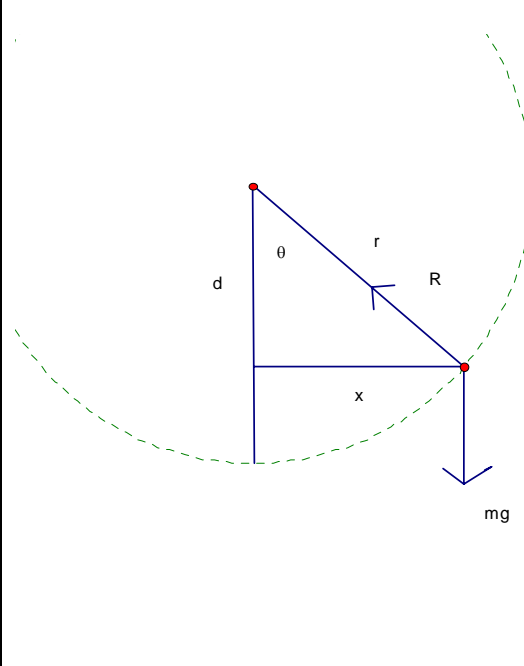
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	 <p>KE at X = <math>\frac{1}{2}mv^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 14^2</math></p> <p>GPE at Y = <math>mgd \sin \alpha \left( = 2 \times g \times d \times \frac{7}{25} \right)</math></p> <p>Normal reaction <math>R = mg \cos \alpha</math></p> <p>Friction = <math>\mu \times R = \frac{1}{8} \times 2g \times \frac{24}{25}</math></p> <p>Work Energy: <math>\frac{1}{2}mv^2 - mgd \sin \alpha = \mu \times R \times d</math> or equivalent</p> $196 = \frac{14gd}{25} + \frac{6gd}{25} = \frac{20gd}{25}$ $d = 25 \text{ m}$	B1 B1 B1 M1 M1A1 A1 (7)
(b)	<p>Work Energy</p> <p>First time at X: <math>\frac{1}{2}mv^2 = \frac{1}{2}m14^2</math></p> <p>Work done = <math>\mu \times R \times 2d = \frac{1}{8} \times 2g \times \frac{24}{25} \times 2d</math></p> <p>Return to X: <math>\frac{1}{2}mv^2 = \frac{1}{2}m14^2 - \frac{1}{8} \times 2g \times \frac{24}{25} \times 50</math></p> $v = 8.9 \text{ ms}^{-1} \quad (\text{accept } 8.85 \text{ ms}^{-1})$ <p>OR: Resolve parallel to XY to find the acceleration and use of <math>v^2 = u^2 + 2as</math></p> $2a = 2g \sin \alpha - F_{\max} = 2g \times \frac{7}{25} - \frac{6g}{25} = \frac{8g}{25}$ $v^2 = (0+)^2 + 2 \times a \times s = 8g; v = 8.9 \quad (\text{accept } 8.85 \text{ ms}^{-1})$	M1A1 DM1A1 (4) M1A1 DM1;A1 [11]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	<div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 20px;">  </div> <p>Conservation of momentum: <math>4mu - 3mv = 3mkv</math></p> <p>Impact law: <math>kv = \frac{3}{4}(u + v)</math></p> <p>Eliminate k: <math>4mu - 3mv = 3m \times \frac{3}{4}(u + v)</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><math>u = 3v</math> (Answer given)</p> <p>(b) <math>kv = \frac{3}{4}(3v + v), k = 3</math></p> <p>(c) Impact law: <math>(kv + 2v)e = v_C - v_B</math> (<math>5ve = v_C - v_B</math>)        Conservation of momentum: <math>3 \times kv - 1 \times 2v = 3v_B + v_C</math> (<math>7v = 3v_B + v_C</math>)        Eliminate <math>v_C</math>: <math>v_B = \frac{v}{4}(7 - 5e) &gt; 0</math> hence no further collision with A.</p>	<p>M1A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>DM1</p> <p>A1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(6)</p> <p>M1,A1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(2)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(4)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[12]</p>

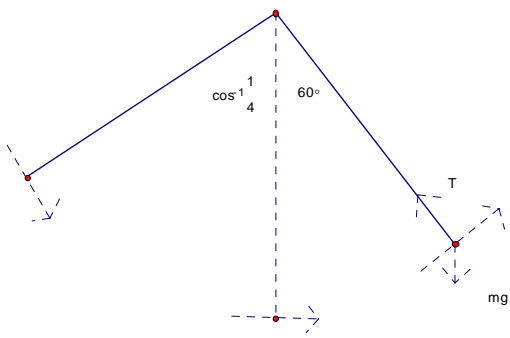
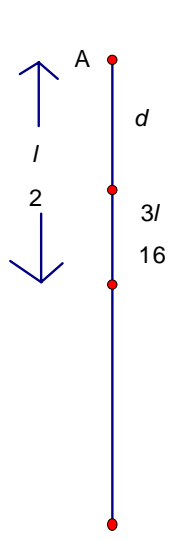
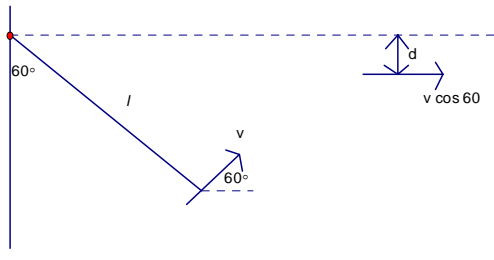


June 2009  
6679 Mechanics M3  
Mark Scheme

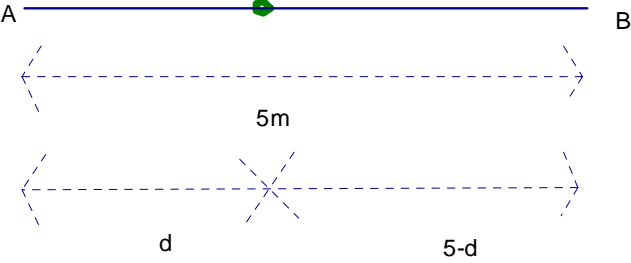
Question Number	Scheme	Marks												
<p>Q1 (a)</p> 	<p>Resolving vertically: <math>2T \cos \theta = W</math></p> <p>Hooke's Law: <math>T = \frac{80 \times 3.5}{4}</math> <math>W = 84\text{N}</math></p> <p>(b)</p> <p><math>\text{EPE} = 2 \times \frac{80 \times 3.5^2}{2 \times 4}, = 245</math> (or awrt 245)</p> <p>(alternative <math>\frac{80 \times 7^2}{16} = 245</math>)</p>	<p>M1A2,1,0</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1A1ft,A1</p> <p>[9]</p>												
<p>Q2 (a)</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Object</td> <td>Mass</td> <td>c of m above base</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cone</td> <td><math>m</math></td> <td><math>2h+3h</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Base</td> <td><math>3m</math></td> <td><math>h</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marker</td> <td><math>4m</math></td> <td><math>d</math></td> </tr> </table> <p><math>m \times 5h + 3m \times h = 4m \times d</math></p> <p><math>d = 2h</math></p>	Object	Mass	c of m above base	Cone	$m$	$2h+3h$	Base	$3m$	$h$	Marker	$4m$	$d$	<p>(b)</p>  <p><math>\frac{r}{d} = \frac{1}{12}</math></p> <p><math>6r = h</math></p>	<p>B1(ratio masses)</p> <p>B1(distances)</p> <p>M1A1ft</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1A1ft</p> <p>A1</p> <p>[8]</p>
Object	Mass	c of m above base												
Cone	$m$	$2h+3h$												
Base	$3m$	$h$												
Marker	$4m$	$d$												

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q3 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p>	 $\leftrightarrow R \sin \theta = mx\omega^2$ $R \times \frac{x}{r} = mx \times \frac{3g}{2r}$ $R = \frac{3mg}{2}$ $\downarrow R \cos \theta = mg$ $\frac{3mg}{2} \times \frac{d}{r} = mg$ $d = \frac{2}{3}r$	<p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>[8]</p>
<p>Q4 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p>	<p>Volume = <math>\int_{\frac{1}{4}}^1 \pi y^2 dx = \int_{\frac{1}{4}}^1 \pi \frac{1}{x^4} dx</math></p> $= \left[ \pi \times \frac{-1}{3x^3} \right]_{\frac{1}{4}}^1$ $= \pi \left( \frac{-1}{3} + \frac{64}{3} \right) = 21\pi \quad *$ <p><math>21\pi \bar{x} = \rho \int \pi y^2 x dx = \rho \int \pi \frac{1}{x^4} x dx</math></p> $21\pi \bar{x} = \pi \left[ \frac{-1}{2x^2} \right]_{\frac{1}{4}}^1$ $\bar{x} = \frac{1}{21} \left( \frac{-1}{2} + \frac{16}{2} \right) = \frac{5}{14} \quad \text{or awrt } 0.36$ <p><math>\bar{y} = 0</math> by symmetry</p>	<p>M1A1</p> <p>A1ft</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>A1ft</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>[9]</p>



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q5 (a)</p> 	<p>Energy:</p> $\left(\frac{1}{2}mv^2 + \right) mgl\left(\cos\theta - \frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2}mv^2$ <p>Resolving:</p> $T - mg \cos\theta = \frac{mv^2}{l}$ <p>Eliminate <math>v^2</math>:</p> $T = mg \cos\theta + \frac{1}{l}\left(2mgl\left(\cos\theta - \frac{1}{4}\right)\right)$ $T = 3mg \cos\theta - \frac{mg}{2} *$ <p>(b)</p>  <p>vertical motion under gravity:</p> $\uparrow 0 = (v \cos 30^\circ)^2 - 2gs$ $0 = \frac{gl}{2} \times \frac{3}{4} - 2gs \Rightarrow s = \frac{3l}{16}$ <p>Distance below A = <math>\frac{l}{2} - \frac{3l}{16} = \frac{5l}{16}</math></p> <p>Alternative for end of (b) using energy</p>  $\frac{1}{2}mv^2 - mgl \cos 60 = \frac{1}{2}m(v \cos 60)^2 - mgd$ $\frac{gl}{4} - \frac{gl}{2} = \frac{gl}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} - gd$ $d = \frac{1 - 4 + 8}{16}l = \frac{5l}{16}$	<p>M1A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>[11]</p>

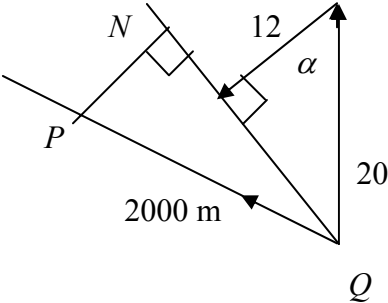
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	<p>At max v, driving force = resistance</p> $\text{Driving force} = \frac{80}{v}$ $\Rightarrow \frac{80}{20} = k \times 20^2 \Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{100}$ <p><math>F = ma \Rightarrow 100a = \frac{80}{v} - kv^2 \quad (= \frac{8000 - v^3}{100v})</math></p> <p><b>*</b> <math>\Rightarrow v \frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{8000 - v^3}{10000v}</math> <b>*</b></p> <p>(b) <math>\int_4^8 \frac{10000v^2}{8000 - v^3} dv = \int_0^D 1 dx</math></p> $D = \left[ -\frac{10000}{3} \ln 8000 - v^3  \right]_4^8$ $= \left( -\frac{10000}{3} \ln \frac{7488}{7936} \right) = 193.7 \dots \approx 194 \text{ m (accept 190)}$ <p>(c) <math>\frac{dv}{dt} = \frac{8000 - v^3}{10000v} \Rightarrow \int_0^T 1 dt = \int_4^8 \frac{10000v}{8000 - v^3} dv</math></p> $\Rightarrow T \approx \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 10000 \times \left\{ \frac{4}{7936} + \frac{2 \times 6}{7784} + \frac{8}{7488} \right\}$ $\Rightarrow T (= 31.1409 \dots) \approx 31$	<p>B1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>[14]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>mod=16 a=2</p> <p>mod=12 a=1</p>  </div> <p>Hooke's law: Equilibrium <math>\Rightarrow \frac{16(d-2)}{2} = \frac{12(4-d)}{1}</math>  <math>\Rightarrow d = 3.2</math>  so extensions are 1.2m and 0.8m.</p> <p>(b) If the particle is displaced distance <math>x</math> towards <b>B</b> then  <math>-m\ddot{x} = \frac{16(1.2+x)}{2} - \frac{12(0.8-x)}{1} (= 20x)</math>  <math>\Rightarrow \ddot{x} = -40x</math> or <math>\ddot{x} = -\frac{20}{m}</math> (<math>\Rightarrow</math> SHM)</p> <p>(c) <math>T = \frac{2\pi}{\sqrt{40}}</math>  <math>a = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\text{their } \omega}</math>  <math>x = a \sin \omega t</math> their <math>a</math>, their <math>\omega</math>  <math>\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2} \sin \sqrt{40}t</math>  <math>\sqrt{40}t = \frac{\pi}{6} (\Rightarrow t = \frac{\pi}{6\sqrt{40}})</math></p> <p>Proportion <math>\frac{4t}{T} = \frac{4\pi}{6\sqrt{40}} \times \frac{\sqrt{40}}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{3}</math></p>	<p>M1A1A1</p> <p>A1 A1</p> <p>M1A1ft A1ft</p> <p>A1</p> <p>B1ft</p> <p>B1ft</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[16]</p>



June 2009  
6680 Mechanics M4  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	CLM along plane: $v \cos 30^\circ = u \cos 45^\circ$ $v = u \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$ Fraction of KE Lost = $\frac{\frac{1}{2}mu^2 - \frac{1}{2}mv^2}{\frac{1}{2}mu^2} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}mu^2 - \frac{1}{2}m\frac{2}{3}u^2}{\frac{1}{2}mu^2} = \frac{1}{3}$	M1 A1 A1 M1 M1 A1 [6]
Q2	$-mg - mkv^2 = ma$ $-(g + kv^2) = v \frac{dv}{dx}$ $\pm \int_0^x dx = \int_{\sqrt{\frac{g}{k}}}^{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{g}{k}}} \frac{-v dv}{(g + kv^2)}$ $X = \frac{1}{2k} \left[ \ln(g + kv^2) \right]_{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{g}{k}}}^{\sqrt{\frac{g}{k}}}$ $= \frac{1}{2k} \left( \ln 2g - \ln \frac{5g}{4} \right)$ $= \frac{1}{2k} \ln \frac{8}{5}$	M1 A1 M1 DM1 A1 (both previous) M1 A1 M1 A1 [9]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	 <p style="text-align: center;"><math>\cos \alpha = \frac{12}{20}</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Bearing is <math>180^\circ + \alpha = 233^\circ</math> (nearest degree)</p> <p>(b) <math>PN = 2000 \cos(135^\circ - \alpha) = 200\sqrt{2}</math> m or decimal equivalent</p> <p>(c) Time to closest approach = <math>\frac{QN}{\sqrt{20^2 - 12^2}}</math>  <math>= \frac{2000 \sin(135^\circ - \alpha)}{16}</math>            Distance moved by Q = their <math>t \times 12</math>  <math>= 1050\sqrt{2}</math> m or decimal equivalent</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(4)</p> <p>M1A1ft A1</p> <p>(3)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>DM1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(5)</p> <p>[12]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$V = -mg2a \sin 2\theta - \frac{7}{20}mg(L - 4a \sin \theta)$ $= \frac{1}{5}mga(7 \sin \theta - 10 \sin 2\theta) - \frac{7}{20}mgL$	M1 B1 A1
(b)	$\frac{dV}{d\theta} = \frac{1}{5}mga(7 \cos \theta - 20 \cos 2\theta)$ $\frac{1}{5}mga(7 \cos \theta - 20 \cos 2\theta) = 0$ $7 \cos \theta - 20(2 \cos^2 \theta - 1) = 0$ $40 \cos^2 \theta - 7 \cos \theta - 20 = 0$ $(5 \cos \theta - 4)(8 \cos \theta + 5) = 0$ $\cos \theta = \frac{4}{5} \text{ or } (\cos \theta = -\frac{5}{8} \Rightarrow 2\theta > 180^\circ)$	A1 (4)
(c)	$\frac{d^2V}{d\theta^2} = \frac{1}{5}mga(-7 \sin \theta + 40 \sin 2\theta)$ $= \frac{1}{5}mga(-7 \sin \theta + 80 \sin \theta \cos \theta)$ <p>When <math>\cos \theta = \frac{4}{5}</math>,</p> $\frac{d^2V}{d\theta^2} = \frac{1}{5}mga\left(\frac{-21}{5} + 80 \times \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{4}{5}\right) = \frac{171}{25}mga$ $> 0 \text{ therefore stable}$	M1 A1 DM1 DM1 A1 DM1 A1 DM1 (8)
		M1 A1 M1 A1 cso (4) [16]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks													
Q5 (a)	CLM: $2(\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) + -2\mathbf{i} = 2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{v}$ $\mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{j} \text{ m s}^{-1}$	M1 A1 A1 (3)													
(b)	$\mathbf{I} = 2(\mathbf{j} - (\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}))$ $= (-2\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}) \text{ Ns}$ Since $\mathbf{I}$ acts along l.o.c.c. , l.o.c.c is parallel to $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$	M1 A1 A1 B1 (4)													
(c)	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding-right: 10px;">Before</td> <td style="width: 5%; padding-right: 10px;"><i>A:</i></td> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><math>(\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}</math></td> <td rowspan="4" style="font-size: 4em; vertical-align: middle; padding-left: 10px;">}</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>B:</i></td> <td><math>-2\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{2}}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>After</td> <td><i>A:</i></td> <td><math>\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>B:</i></td> <td><math>2\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}</math></td> </tr> </table>	Before	<i>A:</i>	$(\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$	}		<i>B:</i>	$-2\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{2}}$	After	<i>A:</i>	$\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$		<i>B:</i>	$2\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}$	M1 A3
Before	<i>A:</i>	$(\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$	}												
	<i>B:</i>	$-2\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{2}}$													
After	<i>A:</i>	$\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$													
	<i>B:</i>	$2\mathbf{j} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}$													
	NIL: $e = \frac{\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{-2}{\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{1}{5}$	DM1 A1 (6) [13]													



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$(\rightarrow), T = m\ddot{y}$ <p>Hooke's Law:</p> $T = \frac{2mn^2ax}{2a} = mn^2x$ $\left. \begin{aligned} x + y &= \frac{1}{2}ft^2 \\ \dot{x} + \dot{y} &= ft \\ \ddot{x} + \ddot{y} &= f \end{aligned} \right\}$ <p>so, <math>(\rightarrow), mn^2x = m\ddot{y} = m(f - \ddot{x})</math></p> $\ddot{x} + n^2x = f^{**}$	<p>M1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B2</p> <p>DM1</p> <p>A1</p>
(b)	<p>C.F. : <math>x = A \cos nt + B \sin nt</math></p> <p>P.I. : <math>x = \frac{f}{n^2}</math></p> <p>Gen solution: <math>x = A \cos nt + B \sin nt + \frac{f}{n^2}</math></p> $\dot{x} = -An \sin nt + Bn \cos nt$ $\left. \begin{aligned} t = 0, x = 0 &\Rightarrow A = -\frac{f}{n^2} \\ t = 0, \dot{x} = 0 &\Rightarrow B = 0 \end{aligned} \right\}$ $x = \frac{f}{n^2}(1 - \cos nt)$	<p>(6)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1ft</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1</p>
(c)	$\dot{x} = 0 \Rightarrow nt = \pi$ $x_{\max} = \frac{f}{n^2}(1 - (-1)) = \frac{2f}{n^2}$	<p>(8)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1</p>
(d)	$\dot{y} = ft - \dot{x}$ $= f \frac{\pi}{n} - 0 = \frac{f\pi}{n}$	<p>(3)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(2)</p> <p>[19]</p>



June 2009  
6681 Mechanics M5  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$\pm(8\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 8\mathbf{k})$ $((4\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + 5\mathbf{k}) + (8\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 7\mathbf{k})) \cdot (8\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 8\mathbf{k}) = \frac{1}{2}3v^2$ $12 = v$ $\mathbf{v} = \frac{12}{\sqrt{8^2 + (-4)^2 + 8^2}}(8\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 8\mathbf{k})$ $\mathbf{v} = (8\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 8\mathbf{k}) \text{ ms}^{-1}$	B1  M1 A1 f.t.  A1  M1  DM1 A1  [7]
Q2	<p style="text-align: center;">C.F. is <math>\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{A} \cos 2t + \mathbf{B} \sin 2t</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;">P.I. is <math>\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{p}e^{2t}</math></p> $\dot{\mathbf{r}} = 2\mathbf{p}e^{2t}$ $\ddot{\mathbf{r}} = 4\mathbf{p}e^{2t}$ $4\mathbf{p}e^{2t} + 4\mathbf{p}e^{2t} = \mathbf{j}e^{2t}$ <p>so, (PI is) <math>\mathbf{r} = \frac{1}{8}\mathbf{j}e^{2t}</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;">GS is <math>\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{A} \cos 2t + \mathbf{B} \sin 2t + \frac{1}{8}\mathbf{j}e^{2t}</math></p> $t = 0, \mathbf{r} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} \Rightarrow \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{A} + \frac{1}{8}\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow \mathbf{i} + \frac{7}{8}\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{A}$ $\dot{\mathbf{r}} = -2\mathbf{A} \sin 2t + 2\mathbf{B} \cos 2t + \frac{1}{4}\mathbf{j}e^{2t}$ $t = 0, \dot{\mathbf{r}} = 2\mathbf{i} \Rightarrow 2\mathbf{i} = 2\mathbf{B} + \frac{1}{4}\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow \mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{8}\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{B}$ $\mathbf{r} = (\mathbf{i} + \frac{7}{8}\mathbf{j}) \cos 2t + (\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{8}\mathbf{j}) \sin 2t + \frac{1}{8}\mathbf{j}e^{2t}$	B1  B1  B1 ft  M1  A1  A1 ft  DM1 A1  M1A1  A1  [11]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	$mv = (m + \delta m)(v + \delta v) - (-\delta m)(c - v)$ $mv = mv + m\delta v + v\delta m + c\delta m - v\delta m$ $-m\delta v = c\delta m$ $\frac{dv}{dm} = -\frac{c}{m} *$	M1 A2  DM1 A1 (5)
(b)	$\frac{dm}{dt} = -m_0 k$ $\frac{dv}{dt} = \frac{dv}{dm} \times \frac{dm}{dt}$ $= -\frac{c}{m} \times -m_0 k$ $= \frac{cm_0 k}{m_0(1-kt)}$ $= \frac{ck}{(1-kt)}$	B1  M1  DM1  A1 (4)  [9]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$\delta m = \frac{2Mx\delta x}{a^2}$ $\delta I = \frac{1}{3} \frac{2Mx\delta x}{a^2} (2x)^2$ $I = \int_0^a \frac{8Mx^3 dx}{3a^2}$ $= \frac{8M}{3a^2} \left[ \frac{x^4}{4} \right]_0^a$ $= \frac{2}{3} Ma^2 *$	M1 A1 M1 A1 DM1 A1 (6)
(b)	$J.2a = \frac{2}{3} Ma^2 \omega$ $\frac{1}{2} \frac{2}{3} Ma^2 \omega^2 = Mg \frac{2a}{3} (1 + \cos 60^\circ)$ <p>solving for <math>J</math></p> $J = M \sqrt{\frac{ag}{3}}$	M1 A1 M1 A2 DM1 A1 (7) [13]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$(2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) + (-2\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) + \mathbf{F}_3 = \mathbf{0}$ $\mathbf{F}_3 = -2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ $ \mathbf{F}_3  = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{6} \text{ N}$	M1 A1 M1 A1 (4)
(b)	$(3\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) \times (2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) + (\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}) \times (-2\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) + (x\mathbf{i} + y\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}) \times (-2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$ $(-\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) + (2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}) + ((y - z)\mathbf{i} + (-2z - x)\mathbf{j} + (x + 2y)\mathbf{k})$ $y - z = -1, -x - 2z = -3, x + 2y = 1$ $x = 1, y = 0, z = 1 \text{ is a solution}$ <p>so, <math>\mathbf{r} = (\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}) + \lambda(-2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})</math> is a vector equn of line of action of <math>\mathbf{F}_3</math></p>	M1 A3 DM1 DM1 M1 A1 (8)
(c)	$(3\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) \times (2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) + (\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}) \times (-2\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = \mathbf{G}$ $(-\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) + (2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}) = (\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = \mathbf{G}$ $ \mathbf{G}  = \sqrt{1^2 + 3^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{11} \text{ N m}$	M1 A1 M1 A1 (4)
		[16]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$\frac{1}{3}2m(4a)^2 + \frac{1}{12}4ma^2 + 4m(4a)^2$ $= \frac{32}{3}ma^2 + \frac{1}{3}ma^2 + 64ma^2$ $= 75ma^2 \quad *$	B1 M1 A1  A1 (4)
(b)	$\frac{1}{2}75ma^2\omega^2 = 2mg2a(\cos\theta - \cos\alpha) + 4mg4a(\cos\theta - \cos\alpha)$ $a\omega^2 = \frac{8}{15}g(\cos\theta - \frac{24}{25}) = \frac{8}{375}g(25\cos\theta - 24)$ $X - 6mg\cos\theta = 2m2a\omega^2 + 4m4a\omega^2 = 20ma\omega^2$ $X = 6mg\cos\theta + 20m\frac{8}{375}g(25\cos\theta - 24)$ $= \frac{50mg\cos\theta}{3} - \frac{256mg}{25}$	M1 A2  A1  M1 A2 D M1 A1 (9)
(c)	$-2mg2a\sin\theta - 4mg4a\sin\theta = 75ma^2\ddot{\theta}$ $\ddot{\theta} = -\frac{4g}{15a}\sin\theta$ $\approx -\frac{4g}{15a}\theta, \text{ SHM}$ $\text{Time} = \frac{1}{4}2\pi\sqrt{\frac{15a}{4g}}$ $= \frac{\pi}{4}\sqrt{\frac{15a}{g}}$	M1 A1  A1  M1  M1  A1 (6)
		[19]





June 2009  
6683 Statistics S1  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1 (a)	$(S_{pp}) = 38125 - \frac{445^2}{10}$ $= 18322.5$ <p style="text-align: right;">awrt 18300</p> $(S_{pt}) = 26830 - \frac{445 \times 240}{10}$ $= 16150$ <p style="text-align: right;">awrt 16200</p>	M1 A1  A1  (3)
(b)	$r = \frac{"16150"}{\sqrt{"18322.5" \times 21760}}$ $= 0.8088\dots$ <p style="text-align: right;">awrt 0.809</p>	Using their values for method  M1 A1 (2)
(c)	As the temperature increases the pressure increases.	B1 (1)
Notes	<p>1(a) M1 for seeing a correct expression <math>38125 - \frac{445^2}{10}</math> or <math>26830 - \frac{445 \times 240}{10}</math></p> <p>If no working seen, at least one answer must be exact to score M1 by implication.</p> <p>1(b) Square root and their values with 21760 all in the right places required for method. Anything which rounds to (awrt) 0.809 for A1.</p> <p>1(c) Require a correct statement in <b>context</b> using <u>temperature/heat</u> and <u>pressure</u> for B1.</p> <p>Don't allow "as <math>t</math> increases <math>p</math> increases".</p> <p>Don't allow proportionality.</p> <p>Positive correlation only is B0 since there is no interpretation.</p>	[6]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q2 (a)</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p>(b)(i) <math>\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{10} = \frac{1}{30}</math> or equivalent</p> <p>(ii) <math>CNL + BNL + FNL = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{4}{5} + \frac{1}{6} \times \frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{9}{10}</math>  <math>= \frac{4}{5}</math> or equivalent</p> <p>(c) <math>P(F' / L) = \frac{P(F' \cap L)}{P(L)}</math>  <math>= \frac{\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{2}{5} + \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{5}}{1 - (ii)}</math>  <math>= \frac{5}{30} = \frac{5}{6}</math> or equivalent</p>	<p>Correct tree All labels Probabilities on correct branches</p> <p>(3)</p> <p>M1 A1 (2)</p> <p>M1 A1 (2)</p> <p>Attempt correct conditional probability <b>but see notes</b></p> <p>numerator / denominator</p> <p>A1 / A1ft</p> <p>cao A1 (4)</p> <p>[11]</p>	<p>B1 B1 B1</p>
<p>Notes</p>	<p>Exact decimal equivalents required throughout if fractions not used e.g. 2(b)(i) 0.03                  Correct path through their tree given in their probabilities award Ms                  2(a) All branches required for first B1. Labels can be words rather than symbols for second B1. Probabilities from question enough for third B1 i.e. bracketed probabilities not required. Probabilities and labels swapped i.e. labels on branches and probabilities at end can be awarded the marks if correct.                  2(b)(i) Correct answer only award both marks.                  2(b)(ii) At least one correct path identified and attempt at adding all three multiplied pairs award M1                  2(c) Require probability on numerator and division by probability for M1. Require numerator correct for their tree for M1.                  Correct formula seen and used, accept denominator as attempt and award M1                  No formula, denominator must be correct for their tree or 1-(ii) for M1                  1/30 on numerator only is M0, P(L/F') is M0.</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)  (b)	<p>1(cm) cao</p> <p>10 cm<sup>2</sup> represents 15 10/15 cm<sup>2</sup> represents 1</p> <p>Therefore frequency of 9 is <math>\frac{10}{15} \times 9</math> or <math>\frac{9}{1.5}</math></p> <p>height = 6(cm)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">or 1cm<sup>2</sup> represents 1.5</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Require <math>\times \frac{2}{3}</math> or <math>\div 1.5</math></p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[3]</p>
Notes	<p>If 3(a) and 3(b) incorrect, but their (a) x their (b)=6 then award B0M1A0</p> <p>3(b) Alternative method: f/cw=15/6=2.5 represented by 5 so factor x2 award M1 So f/cw=9/3=3 represented by 3x2=6. Award A1.</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q4 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p> <p>(d)</p>	<p><math>Q_2 = 17 + \left(\frac{60-58}{29}\right) \times 2</math>  <math>= 17.1</math> (17.2 if use 60.5)      awrt 17.1 (or 17.2)</p> <p><math>\sum fx = 2055.5</math>      <math>\sum fx^2 = 36500.25</math>      Exact answers can be seen below or implied by correct answers.                      Evidence of attempt to use midpoints with at least one correct</p> <p>Mean = 17.129...      awrt 17.1</p> <p><math>\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{36500.25}{120} - \left(\frac{2055.5}{120}\right)^2}</math>  <math>= 3.28</math> (s= 3.294)      awrt 3.3</p> <p><math>\frac{3(17.129 - 17.1379...)}{3.28} = -0.00802</math>      Accept 0 or awrt 0.0</p> <p>No skew/ slight skew</p> <p>The skewness is very small. Possible.</p>	<p>M1</p> <p>A1 (2)</p> <p>B1 B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 (6)</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>B1 (3)</p> <p>B1 B1dep (2)</p> <p>[13]</p>
<p>Notes</p>	<p>4(a) Statement of <math>17 + \frac{\text{freq into class}}{\text{class freq}} \times cw</math> and attempt to sub or</p> <p><math>\frac{m-17}{19-17} = \frac{60(.5)-58}{87-58}</math> or equivalent award M1</p> <p>cw=2 or 3 required for M1.                      17.2 from cw=3 award A0.</p> <p>4(b) Correct <math>\sum fx</math> and <math>\sum fx^2</math> can be seen in working for both B1s                      Midpoints seen in table and used in calculation award M1                      Require complete correct formula including use of square root and attempt to sub for M1. No formula stated then numbers as above or follow from (b) for M1  <math>(\sum fx)^2</math>, <math>\sum (fx)^2</math> or <math>\sum f^2x</math> used instead of <math>\sum fx^2</math> in sd award M0                      Correct answers only with no working award 2/2 and 6/6</p> <p>4(c) Sub in their values into given formula for M1</p> <p>4(d) No skew / slight skew / 'Distribution is almost symmetrical' / 'Mean approximately equal to median' or equivalent award first B1. Don't award second B1 if this is not the case. Second statement should imply 'Greg's suggestion that a normal distribution is suitable is possible' for second B1 dep.                      If B0 awarded for comment in (c).and (d) incorrect, allow follow through from the <b>comment</b> in (c).</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$b = \frac{59.99}{33.381}$ $= 1.79713\dots$ <p style="text-align: right;">1.8 or awrt 1.80</p> $a = 32.7 - 1.79713\dots \times 51.83$ $= -60.44525\dots$ <p style="text-align: right;">awrt -60</p> $w = -60.445251\dots + 1.79713\dots l$ <p style="text-align: right;"><i>l</i> and <i>w</i> required and awrt 2sf</p>	M1 A1 M1 A1 A1ft (5)
(b)	$w = -60.445251\dots + 1.79713\dots \times 60$ $= 47.3825\dots$ <p style="text-align: right;">In range 47.3 – 47.6 inclusive</p>	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	It is extrapolating so (may be) unreliable.	B1, B1dep (2)
Notes	5(a) Special case $b = \frac{59.99}{120.1} = 0.4995 \text{ M0A0}$ $a = 32.7 - 0.4995 \times 51.83 \text{ M1A1}$ $w = 6.8 + 0.50l \text{ at least 2 sf required for A1}$ 5(b) Substitute into their answer for (a) for M1 5(c) ‘Outside the range on the table’ or equivalent award first B1	[9]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks								
Q6 (a)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">2</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>3a</math></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>2a</math></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>a</math></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>b</math></td> </tr> </table>	0	1	2	3	$3a$	$2a$	$a$	$b$	B1 (1)
0	1	2	3							
$3a$	$2a$	$a$	$b$							
(b)	$3a + 2a + a + b = 1$ $2a + 2a + 3b = 1.6$ $14a = 1.4$ $a = 0.1$ $b = 0.4$	or equivalent, using Sum of probabilities =1 or equivalent, using $E(X)=1.6$ Attempt to solve cao cao M1 M1 M1dep B1 B1 (5)								
(c)	$P(0.5 < x < 3) = P(1) + P(2)$ $= 0.2 + 0.1$ $= 0.3$	$3a$ or their $2a$ +their $a$ Require $0 < 3a < 1$ to award follow through M1 A1 ft (2)								
(d)	$E(3X - 2) = 3E(X) - 2$ $= 3 \times 1.6 - 2$ $= 2.8$	M1 cao A1 (2)								
(e)	$E(X^2) = 1 \times 0.2 + 4 \times 0.1 + 9 \times 0.4 (= 4.2)$ $\text{Var}(X) = "4.2" - 1.6^2$ $= 1.64$ <b>**given answer**</b>	M1 M1 A1 cso (3)								
(f)	$\text{Var}(3X - 2) = 9 \text{Var}(X)$ $= 14.76$	M1 awrt 14.8 A1 (2)								
<b>[15]</b>										
Notes	<p>6(a) Condone <math>a</math> clearly stated in text but not put in table.</p> <p>6(b) Must be attempting to solve 2 different equations so third M dependent upon first two Ms being awarded.                      Correct answers seen with no working B1B1 only, 2/5                      Correctly verified values can be awarded M1 for correctly verifying sum of probabilities =1, M1 for using <math>E(X)=1.6</math> M0 as no attempt to solve and B1B1 if answers correct.</p> <p>6(d) 2.8 only award M1A1</p> <p>6(e) Award first M for at least two non-zero terms correct. Allow first M for correct expression with <math>a</math> and <math>b</math> e.g. <math>E(X^2) = 6a+9b</math>                      Given answer so award final A1 for correct solution.</p> <p>6(f) 14.76 only award M1A1</p>									

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7(a) (i)	$P(A \cup B) = a + b$	cao B1
(ii)	$P(A \cup B) = a + b - ab$	or equivalent B1
(b)	$P(R \cup Q) = 0.15 + 0.35$ $= 0.5$	0.5 B1
(c)	$P(R \cap Q) = P(R Q) \times P(Q)$ $= 0.1 \times 0.35$ $= 0.035$	M1 <b>0.035</b> A1
(d)	$P(R \cup Q) = P(R) + P(Q) - P(R \cap Q)$ OR $P(R) = P(R \cap Q') + P(R \cap Q)$ $0.5 = P(R) + 0.35 - 0.035$ $= 0.15 + \text{their (c)}$ $P(R) = 0.185$ $= 0.15 + 0.035$ $= 0.185$	M1 0.185 A1
Notes	7(a) (i) Accept $a + b - 0$ for B1 <b>Special Case</b> If answers to (i) and (ii) are (i) $P(A)+P(B)$ and (ii) $P(A)+P(B)-P(A)P(B)$ award B0B1 7(a)(i) and (ii) answers must be clearly labelled or in correct order for marks to be awarded.	(2) <b>[7]</b>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	Let the random variable $X$ be the lifetime in hours of bulb $P(X < 830) = P\left(Z < \frac{\pm(830 - 850)}{50}\right)$ Standardising with 850 and 50 $= P(Z < -0.4)$ $= 1 - P(Z < 0.4)$ Using 1-(probability>0.5) $= 1 - 0.6554$ $= 0.3446 \text{ or } 0.344578 \text{ by calculator}$ awrt 0.345	M1 M1 A1 (3)
(b)	$0.3446 \times 500$ $= 172.3$ Their (a) x 500 Accept 172.3 or 172 or 173	M1 A1 (2)
(c)	Standardise with 860 and $\sigma$ and equate to $z$ value $\frac{\pm(818 - 860)}{\sigma} = z$ value $\frac{818 - 860}{\sigma} = -0.84(16) \text{ or } \frac{860 - 818}{\sigma} = 0.84(16) \text{ or } \frac{902 - 860}{\sigma} = 0.84(16) \text{ or equiv.}$ $\sigma = 49.9$ $\pm 0.8416(2)$ 50 or awrt 49.9	M1 A1 B1 A1 (4)
(d)	Company $Y$ as the <u>mean</u> is greater for $Y$ . They have (approximately) the same <u>standard deviation</u> or <u>sd</u>	both B1 B1 (2) [11]
Notes	8(a) If 1- $z$ used e.g. 1-0.4=0.6 then award second M0 8(c) M1 can be implied by correct line 2 A1 for completely correct statement or equivalent. Award B1 if 0.8416(2) seen Do not award final A1 if any errors in solution e.g. negative sign lost. 8(d) Must use statistical terms as underlined.	



June 2009  
6684 Statistics S2  
Mark Scheme

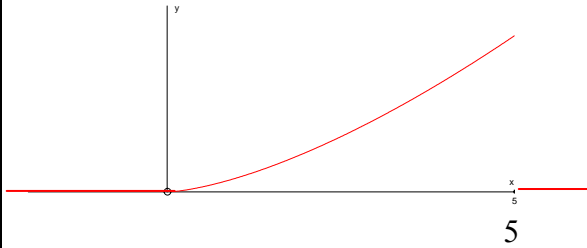
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1 (a)	$[X \sim B(30, 0.15)]$  $P(X \leq 6) = 0.8474$	awrt 0.847  M1, A1 (2)
(b)	$Y \sim B(60, 0.15) \approx \text{Po}(9)$  $P(Y \leq 12) = 0.8758$	for using Po(9)  B1  M1, A1 (3)
[ N.B. normal approximation gives 0.897, exact binomial gives 0.894]		[5]
(a)	M1 for a correct probability statement $P(X \leq 6)$ or $P(X < 7)$ or $P(X=0) + P(X=1) + P(X=2) + P(X=4) + P(X=5) + P(X=6)$ . (may be implied by long calculation) Correct answer gets M1 A1. allow 84.74%	
(b)	B1 may be implied by using Po(9). Common incorrect answer which implies this is 0.9261 M1 for a correct probability statement $P(X \leq 12)$ or $P(X < 13)$ or $P(X=0) + P(X=1) + \dots + P(X=12)$ (may be implied by long calculation) and attempt to evaluate this probability using their Poisson distribution.  Condone $P(X \leq 13) = 0.8758$ for B1 M1 A1  Correct answer gets B1 M1 A1  Use of normal or exact binomial get B0 M0 A0	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2	<p><math>H_0: \lambda = 2.5</math> (or <math>\lambda = 5</math>)    <math>H_1: \lambda &lt; 2.5</math> (or <math>\lambda &lt; 5</math>)    <math>\lambda</math> or <math>\mu</math></p> <p><math>X \sim \text{Po}(5)</math></p> <p><math>P(X \leq 1) = 0.0404</math>    or    CR <math>X \leq 1</math></p> <p>[0.0404 &lt; 0.05] this is significant    or    reject <math>H_0</math>    or    it is in the critical region</p> <p>There is evidence of a <u>decrease</u> in the (mean) <u>number/rate</u> of <u>deformed blood cells</u></p>	<p>B1B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1    (6) [6]</p>
	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for <math>H_0</math> must use lambda or mu; 5 or 2.5.                  2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for <math>H_1</math> must use lambda or mu; 5 or 2.5                  1<sup>st</sup> M1 for use of Po(5) may be implied by probability( must be used not just seen)                  eg. <math>P(X = 1) = 0.0404</math> - ... would score M1 A0                  1<sup>st</sup> A1 for 0.0404 seen or correct CR                  2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for a correct statement (this may be contextual) comparing their probability and 0.05 (or comparing 1 with their critical region). Do not allow conflicting statements.                  2<sup>nd</sup> A1 is not a follow through. Need the word decrease, number or rate and deformed blood cells for contextual mark.</p> <p>If they have used <math>\neq</math> in <math>H_1</math> they could get B1 B0 M1 A1 M1A0 mark as above except they gain the</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <math>P(X \leq 1) = 0.0404</math> or CR <math>X \leq 0</math>                  2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for a correct statement (this may be contextual) comparing their probability and 0.025 (or comparing 1 with their critical region)</p> <p>They may compare with 0.95 (one tail method) or 0.975 (one tail method)                  Probability is 0.9596.</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3 (a)	<p><i>A statistic</i> is a function of <math>X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n</math> that does not contain any unknown parameters</p> <p>(b) The <u>probability</u> distribution of <math>Y</math> or the distribution of all possible values of <math>Y</math> (o.e.)</p> <p>(c) Identify (ii) as not a statistic Since <u>it contains</u> unknown parameters <u><math>\mu</math> and <math>\sigma</math></u>.</p>	<p>B1 B1 (2)</p> <p>B1 (1)</p> <p>B1 dB1 (2)</p> <p>[5]</p>
(a)	<p>Examples of other acceptable wording:</p> <p>B1 e.g. is a function of the sample or the data / is a quantity calculated from the sample or the data / is a random variable calculated from the sample or the data</p> <p>B1 e.g. does not contain any unknown parameters/quantities contains only known parameters/quantities <u>only</u> contains values of the sample</p> <p><math>Y</math> is a function of <math>X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n</math> that does not contain any unknown parameters</p> <p>is a function of the values of a sample with no unknowns</p> <p>is a function of the sample values</p> <p>is a function of all the data values</p> <p>A random variable calculated from the sample</p> <p>A random variable consisting of any function</p> <p>A function of a value of the sample</p> <p>A function of the sample which contains no other values/ parameters</p>	<p>B1B1</p> <p>B1B1</p> <p>B1B0</p> <p>B1B0</p> <p>B1B0</p> <p>B0B0</p> <p>B1B0</p> <p>B1B0</p>
(b)	<p>Examples of other acceptable wording</p>	
(c)	<p>All possible values of the statistic together with their associated probabilities</p>	
(c)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for selecting only (ii) 2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for a reason. This is dependent upon the first B1. Need to mention at least one of <math>\mu</math> (mean) or <math>\sigma</math> (standard deviation or variance) or unknown parameters. Examples since it contains <math>\mu</math> B1 since it contains <math>\sigma</math> B1 since it contains unknown parameters/quantities B1 since it contains unknowns B0</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$X \sim B(20, 0.3)$ $P(X \leq 9) = 0.9520$ so Therefore the critical region is $\{X \leq 2\} \cup \{X \geq 10\}$	M1 A1 A1 A1A1 (5)
(b)	$0.0355 + 0.0480 = 0.0835$ awrt (0.083 or 0.084)	B1 (1)
(c)	11 is in the critical region there is evidence of a <u>change/ increase</u> in the <u>proportion/number</u> of <u>customers buying single tins</u>	B1ft B1ft (2)
		[8]
(a)	M1 for B(20,0.3) seen or used 1 <sup>st</sup> A1 for 0.0355  2 <sup>nd</sup> A1 for 0.048  3 <sup>rd</sup> A1 for $(X) \leq 2$ or $(X) < 3$ or $[0,2]$ They get <b>A0</b> if they write $P(X \leq 2/ X < 3)$  4 <sup>th</sup> A1 $(X) \geq 10$ or $(X) > 9$ or $[10,20]$ They get <b>A0</b> if they write $P(X \geq 10/ X > 9)$ <b><math>10 \leq X \leq 2</math></b> etc is accepted To describe the critical regions they can use any letter or no letter at all. It does not have to be $X$ .	
(b)	B1 correct answer only	
(c)	1 <sup>st</sup> B1 for a correct statement about 11 and their critical region. 2 <sup>nd</sup> B1 for a correct comment in context consistent with their CR and the value 11  Alternative solution 1 <sup>st</sup> B0 $P(X \geq 11) = 1 - 0.9829 = 0.0171$ since no comment about the critical region 2 <sup>nd</sup> B1 a correct contextual statement.	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	$X =$ the number of errors in 2000 words so $X \sim \text{Po}(6)$ $P(X \geq 4) = 1 - P(X \leq 3)$ $= 1 - 0.1512 = 0.8488$ awrt 0.849	B1 M1 A1 (3)
(b)	$Y =$ the number of errors in 8000 words. $Y \sim \text{Po}(24)$ so use a <u>Normal</u> approx $Y \approx N(24, \sqrt{24}^2)$  Require $P(Y \leq 20) = P\left(Z < \frac{20.5 - 24}{\sqrt{24}}\right)$ $= P(Z < -0.714\dots)$ $= 1 - 0.7611$ $= 0.2389$ awrt (0.237~0.239)	M1 A1  M1 M1 A1 M1 A1 (7)
	[N.B. Exact Po gives 0.242 and no $\pm 0.5$ gives 0.207]	[10]
(a)	B1 for seeing or using Po(6) M1 for $1 - P(X \leq 3)$ or $1 - [P(X = 0) + P(X = 1) + P(X = 2) + P(X = 3)]$ A1 awrt 0.849	
SC	If B(2000, 0.003) is used and leads to awrt 0.849 allow B0 M1 A1 If no distribution indicated awrt 0.8488 scores B1M1A1 but any other awrt 0.849 scores B0M1A1	
(b)	1 <sup>st</sup> M1 for identifying the normal approximation 1 <sup>st</sup> A1 for [mean = 24] <b>and</b> [sd = $\sqrt{24}$ or var = 24]  These first two marks may be given if the following are seen in the standardisation formula : 24 $\sqrt{24}$ or awrt 4.90  2 <sup>nd</sup> M1 for attempting a continuity correction ( $20/28 \pm 0.5$ is acceptable) 3 <sup>rd</sup> M1 for standardising using their mean and their standard deviation. 2 <sup>nd</sup> A1 correct z value awrt $\pm 0.71$ <b>or</b> this may be awarded if see $\frac{20.5 - 24}{\sqrt{24}}$ or $\frac{27.5 - 24}{\sqrt{24}}$  4 <sup>th</sup> M1 for 1 - a probability from tables (must have an answer of $< 0.5$ ) 3 <sup>rd</sup> A1 answer awrt 3 sig fig in range 0.237 – 0.239	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q6 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p> <p>(d)</p> <p>(e)</p> <p>(f)</p> <p>(g)</p>	<p><math>P(A &gt; 3) = \frac{2}{5} = 0.4</math></p> <p><math>(0.4)^3 = 0.064</math> or <math>\frac{8}{125}</math></p> $f(y) = \frac{d}{dy}(F(y)) = \begin{cases} \frac{3y^2}{125} & 0 \leq y \leq 5 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$  <p>Mode = 5</p> $E(Y) = \int_0^5 \left( \frac{3y^3}{125} \right) dy = \left[ \frac{3y^4}{500} \right]_0^5 = \frac{15}{4} \text{ or } 3.75$ $P(Y > 3) = \begin{cases} \int_3^5 \frac{3y^2}{125} dy = 1 - \frac{27}{125} = \frac{98}{125} = 0.784 \\ \text{or } 1 - F(3) \end{cases}$	<p>B1 (1)</p> <p>M1, A1 (2)</p> <p>M1A1 (2)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1 (2)</p> <p>B1 (1)</p> <p>M1M1A1 (3)</p> <p>M1A1 (2) [13]</p>
<p>(a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p> <p>(d)</p> <p>(e)</p> <p>(f)</p> <p>(g)</p>	<p>B1 correct answer only (cao). Do not ignore subsequent working</p> <p>M1 for cubing their answer to part (a) A1 cao</p> <p>M1 for attempt to differentiate the cdf. They must decrease the power by 1 A1 fully correct answer including 0 otherwise. Condone &lt; signs</p> <p>B1 for shape. Must curve the correct way and start at (0,0). No need for y = 0 (patios) lines B1 for point (5,0) labelled and pdf only existing between 0 and 5, may have y=0 (patios) for other values</p> <p>B1 cao</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for attempt to integrate their <math>yf(y) y^n \rightarrow y^{n+1}</math>. 2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for attempt to use correct limits A1 cao</p> <p>M1 for attempt to find <math>P(Y &gt; 3)</math>. e.g. writing <math>\int_3^5</math> their <math>f(y)</math> must have correct limits or writing <math>1 - F(3)</math></p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7	<p>(a) <math>E(X) = 2</math> (by symmetry)</p> <p>(b) <math>0 \leq x &lt; 2</math>, gradient = <math>\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}</math> and equation is <math>y = \frac{1}{4}x</math> so <math>a = \frac{1}{4}</math>  <math>b - \frac{1}{4}x</math> passes through <math>(4, 0)</math> so <math>b = 1</math></p> <p>(c) <math>E(X^2) = \int_0^2 \left(\frac{1}{4}x^3\right) dx + \int_2^4 \left(x^2 - \frac{1}{4}x^3\right) dx</math>  <math>= \left[\frac{x^4}{16}\right]_0^2 + \left[\frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{16}\right]_2^4</math>  <math>= 1 + \frac{64-8}{3} - \frac{256-16}{16} = 4\frac{2}{3}</math> or <math>\frac{14}{3}</math></p> <p><math>\text{Var}(X) = E(X^2) - [E(X)]^2 = \frac{14}{3} - 2^2 = \frac{2}{3}</math> (so <math>\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} = 0.816</math>) (*)</p> <p>(d) <math>P(X \leq q) = \int_0^q \frac{1}{4}x dx = \frac{1}{4}q</math>, <math>\frac{q^2}{2} = 1</math> so <math>q = \sqrt{2} = 1.414</math> awrt 1.41</p> <p>(e) <math>2 - \sigma = 1.184</math> so <math>2 - \sigma, 2 + \sigma</math> is wider than IQR, therefore greater than 0.5</p>	<p>B1 (1)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1 (2)</p> <p>M1M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>M1A1</p> <p>M1 A1cso (7)</p> <p>M1A1, A1 (3)</p> <p>M1, A1 (2)</p> <p>[15]</p>
(a)	B1 cao	
(b)	B1 for value of $a$ . B1 for value of $b$	
(c)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for attempt at <math>\int ax^3</math> using their <math>a</math>. For attempt they need <math>x^4</math>. Ignore limits.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for attempt at <math>\int bx^2 - ax^3</math> use their <math>a</math> and <math>b</math>. For attempt need to have either <math>x^3</math> or <math>x^4</math>. Ignore limits</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 correct integration for both parts</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> M1 for use of the correct limits on each part</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for either getting 1 and <math>3\frac{2}{3}</math> or awrt 3.67 somewhere or <math>4\frac{2}{3}</math> or awrt 4.67</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> M1 for use of <math>E(X^2) - [E(X)]^2</math> must add both parts for <math>E(X^2)</math> and only have subtracted the mean<sup>2</sup> once. You must see this working</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> A1 <math>\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}</math> or <math>\sqrt{0.66667}</math> or better with no incorrect working seen.</p>	
(d)	<p>M1 for attempting to find LQ, integral of either part of <math>f(x)</math> with their 'a' and 'b' = 0.25</p> <p>Or their <math>F(x) = 0.25</math> i.e. <math>\frac{ax^2}{2} = 0.25</math> or <math>bx - \frac{ax^2}{2} + 4a - 2b = 0.25</math> with their <math>a</math> and <math>b</math></p> <p>If they add both parts of their <math>F(x)</math>, then they will get M0.</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for a correct equation/expression using their 'a'</p>	
(e)	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for <math>\sqrt{2}</math> or awrt 1.41</p> <p>M1 for a reason based on their quartiles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Possible reasons are <math>P(2 - \sigma &lt; X &lt; 2 + \sigma) = 0.6498</math> allow awrt 0.65</li> <li><math>1.184 &lt; LQ(1.414)</math></li> </ul> <p>A1 for correct answer <math>&gt; 0.5</math></p> <p>NB you must check the reason and award the method mark. A correct answer without a correct reason gets M0 A0</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$X \sim \text{Po}(2)$ $P(X = 4) = \frac{e^{-2} \times 2^4}{4!} = 0.0902$ awrt 0.09	M1 A1 (2)
(b)	$Y \sim \text{Po}(8)$ $P(Y > 10) = 1 - P(Y \leq 10) = 1 - 0.8159 = 0.18411\dots$ awrt 0.184	B1 M1A1 (3)
(c)	$F = \text{no. of faults in a piece of cloth of length } x$ $F \sim \text{Po}(x \times \frac{2}{15})$ $e^{-\frac{2x}{15}} = 0.80$ $e^{-\frac{2}{15} \times 1.65} = 0.8025\dots$ , $e^{-\frac{2}{15} \times 1.75} = 0.791\dots$ These values are either side of 0.80 therefore $x = 1.7$ to 2 sf	M1A1 M1 A1 (4)
(d)	Expected number with no faults = $1200 \times 0.8 = 960$ Expected number with some faults = $1200 \times 0.2 = 240$ So expected profit = $960 \times 0.60 - 240 \times 1.50$ ,    = £216	M1 A1 M1, A1 (4) [13]
(a)	M1 for use of Po(2) may be implied A1 awrt 0.09	
(b)	B1 for Po(8) seen or used M1 for $1 - P(Y \leq 10)$ oe A1 awrt 0.184	
(c)	1 <sup>st</sup> M1 for forming a suitable Poisson distribution of the form $e^{-\lambda} = 0.8$ 1 <sup>st</sup> A1 for use of lambda as $\frac{2x}{15}$ (this may appear after taking logs) 2 <sup>nd</sup> M1 for attempt to consider a range of values that will prove 1.7 is correct <b>OR</b> for use of logs to show lambda = ... 2 <sup>nd</sup> A1 correct solution only. Either get 1.7 from using logs or stating values either side	
S.C	for $e^{-\frac{2}{15} \times 1.7} = 0.797\dots \approx 0.80 \therefore x = 1.7$ to 2 sf allow 2 <sup>nd</sup> M1A0	
(d)	1 <sup>st</sup> M1 for one of the following $1200p$ or $1200(1-p)$ where $p = 0.8$ or $2/15$ . 1 <sup>st</sup> A1 for both expected values being correct or two correct expressions. 2 <sup>nd</sup> M1 for an attempt to find expected profit, must consider with and without faults 2 <sup>nd</sup> A1 correct answer only.	



June 2009  
6691 Statistics S3  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	<p>(a) Randomly select a number between 00 and 499 (001 and 500) select every 500<sup>th</sup> person</p> <p>(bi) <u>Quota</u> <b>Advantage:</b> <u>Representative</u> sample can be achieved (with small sample size) <u>Cheap</u> (costs kept to a minimum) <b>not</b> “quick” Administration relatively <u>easy</u> <b>Disadvantage</b> Not possible to estimate sampling errors (due to lack of randomness) Not a random process Judgment of interviewer can affect choice of sample – <u>bias</u> Non-response not recorded Difficulties of defining controls e.g. social class</p> <p>(bii) <u>Systematic</u> <b>Advantage:</b> <u>Simple</u> or <u>easy</u> to use <b>not</b> “quick” or “cheap” or “efficient” It is suitable for large <u>samples</u> (not populations) <b>Disadvantage</b> Only random if the ordered list is (truly) random Requires a list of the population <u>or</u> must assign a number to each member of the pop.</p>	<p>B1 B1 (2)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>(2)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1 (2)</p> <p>[6]</p>
(a)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for idea of using random numbers to select the first from 1 - 500 (o.e.) 2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for selecting every 500<sup>th</sup> (name on the list)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If they are clearly trying to carry out <u>stratified</u> sample then score B0B0</p>	
(b)	Score B1 for any one line	
(i)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for Quota advantage 2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for Quota disadvantage</p>	
(ii)	<p>3<sup>rd</sup> B1 for Systematic Advantage 4<sup>th</sup> B1 for Systematic Disadvantage</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2	<p>(a) Limits are <math>20.1 \pm 1.96 \times 0.5</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>(19.1, 21.1)</u></b></p> <p>(b) 98 % confidence limits are</p> $20.1 \pm 2.3263 \times \frac{0.5}{\sqrt{10}}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>(19.7, 20.5)</u></b></p> <p>(c) The growers claim is not correct Since 19.5 does not lie in the interval (19.7, 20.5)</p>	<p>M1 B1 A1cso (3)</p> <p>M1 B1 A1A1 (4)</p> <p>B1 dB1 (2) <b>[9]</b></p>
	<p>(a) M1 for <math>20.1 \pm z \times 0.5</math>. Need 20.1 and 0.5 in correct places with no <math>\sqrt{10}</math> B1 for <math>z = 1.96</math> (or better) A1 for awrt 19.1 <u>and</u> awrt 21.1 <b>but must have scored both M1 and B1</b> [ Correct answer only scores 3/3]</p> <p>(b) M1 for <math>20.1 \pm z \times \frac{0.5}{\sqrt{10}}</math>, need to see 20.1, 0.5 and <math>\sqrt{10}</math> in correct places B1 for <math>z = 2.3263</math> (or better) 1<sup>st</sup> A1 for awrt 19.7 2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for awrt 20.5 [Correct answer only scores M1B0A1A1]</p> <p>(c) 1<sup>st</sup> B1 for rejection of the claim. Accept “unlikely” or “not correct” 2<sup>nd</sup> dB1 Dependent on scoring 1<sup>st</sup> B1 in this part for rejecting grower’s claim for an argument that supports this. Allow comment on <u>their</u> 98% CI from (b)</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks																																																							
Q3 (a)	<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>F</th> <th>G</th> <th>H</th> <th>I</th> <th>J</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BMI</td> <td>1</td> <td>6</td> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>7</td> <td>2</td> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>or</td> <td>10</td> <td>5</td> <td>8</td> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>9</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finishing position</td> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> <td>1</td> <td>9</td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>10</td> <td>2</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>d^2</math></td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> <math>\sum d^2 = 32</math> (298)  <math>r_s = 1 - \frac{6 \times 32}{10 \times 99}</math>  <math>= 0.80606\dots</math> (-0.80606)    accept <math>\pm \frac{133}{165}</math>    <b>awrt <math>\pm 0.806</math></b> </p>		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	BMI	1	6	3	8	4	5	7	2	9	10	or	10	5	8	3	7	6	4	9	2	1	Finishing position	3	5	1	9	6	4	10	2	7	8	$d^2$	4	1	4	1	4	1	9	0	4	4	<p>M1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>M1 A1ft</p> <p>A1 (5)</p>
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J																																															
BMI	1	6	3	8	4	5	7	2	9	10																																															
or	10	5	8	3	7	6	4	9	2	1																																															
Finishing position	3	5	1	9	6	4	10	2	7	8																																															
$d^2$	4	1	4	1	4	1	9	0	4	4																																															
(b)	<p><math>H_0 : \rho = 0, H_1 : \rho &gt; 0,</math></p> <p>Critical value is <math>(\pm)0.5636</math></p> <p>(0.806 &gt; 0.5636 therefore) in critical region/ reject <math>H_0</math></p>	<p>B1 B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1ft</p>																																																							
(c)	<p>The lower the BMI the higher the position in the race./ support for doctors belief</p> <p>The position is already ranked OR Position is not Normally distributed</p>	<p>(5)</p> <p>B1 (1)</p> <p>[11]</p>																																																							
(a)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for attempt to rank BMI scores</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for attempt at <math>\sum d^2</math> (<u>must</u> be using ranks)</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> M1 for use of the correct formula with their <math>\sum d^2</math>. If answer is not correct an expression is required.</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1ft for a correct expression. ft their <math>\sum d^2</math> but only if all 3 Ms are scored</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 awrt <math>\pm 0.806</math> (but sign must be compatible with their <math>\sum d^2</math>)</p>	<p>No ranking can score 3<sup>rd</sup> M1 only</p>																																																							
(b)	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for <math>\rho &gt; 0</math> (or <math>&lt; 0</math> but must be one tail and consistent with their ranking)</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> B1 for critical value that is compatible with their <math>H_1</math>. If one-tail must be <math>\pm 0.5636</math> if two-tail must be <math>\pm 0.6485</math> [Condone wrong sign]</p> <p>M1 for a correct statement relating their <math>r_s</math> with their cv. e.g. “reject <math>H_0</math>”, “in critical region”, “significant result” May be implied by a correct comment</p> <p>A1ft for correct comment in context. Must mention low/high BMI and race/fitness <u>or</u> doctor’s belief. Comment should be <u>one-tailed</u>. Allow positive <u>correlation</u> between... but <u>NOT</u> ...positive <u>relationship</u>...</p>	<p>No <math>H_1</math> assume one-tail for 3<sup>rd</sup> B1</p>																																																							
(c)	<p>B1 for a correct and relevant comment either based on the fact that the data was originally partially ordered <u>or</u> on the underlying normal assumption “Quicker” or “easier” score B0</p>																																																								

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4	$X \sim N(55, 3^2) \text{ therefore } \bar{X} \sim N\left(55, \frac{9}{8}\right)$ $P(\bar{X} > 57) = P\left(Z > \frac{57-55}{\sqrt{\frac{9}{8}}}\right) = P(Z > 1.8856\dots)$ $= 1 - 0.9706$ $= 0.0294$ <p style="text-align: right;"><b><u>0.0294~0.0297</u></b></p>	B1 B1  M1  M1 A1  [5]
ALT	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for <math>\bar{X} \sim</math> normal and <math>\mu = 55</math>, may be implied but must be <math>\bar{X}</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for <math>\text{Var}(\bar{X})</math> or st. dev of <math>\bar{X}</math> e.g. <math>\bar{X} \sim N(55, \frac{9}{8})</math> or <math>\bar{X} \sim N\left(55, \left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{8}}\right)^2\right)</math> for B1B1</p> <p>Condone use of <math>X</math> if they clearly mean <math>\bar{X}</math> so <math>X \sim N(55, \frac{9}{8})</math> is OK for B1B1</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt to standardize with 57 and mean of 55 and their st. dev. <math>\neq 3</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for 1 - tables value. Must be trying to find a probability <math>&lt; 0.5</math></p> <p>A1 for answers in the range 0.0294~0.0297</p> $\sum_{i=1}^8 X_i \sim N(8 \times 55, 8 \times 3^2)$ <p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for <math>\sum X \sim</math> normal and mean = <math>8 \times 55</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for variance = <math>8 \times 3^2</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for attempt to standardise with <math>57 \times 8</math>, mean of <math>55 \times 8</math> and their st dev <math>\neq 3</math></p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks																							
<p>Q5 (a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p>	$\lambda = \frac{0 \times 40 + 1 \times 33 + 2 \times 14 + 3 \times 8 + 4 \times 5}{100} = 1.05$ <p>Using Expected frequency = <math>100 \times P(X=x) = 100 \times \frac{e^{-1.05} 1.05^x}{x!}</math> gives</p> <p><math>r = 36.743</math> <math>s = 19.290</math></p> <p><math>H_0</math> : Poisson distribution is a suitable model <math>H_1</math> : Poisson distribution is not a suitable model</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of goals</th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Expected frequency</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>40</td> <td>34.994</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>33</td> <td>36.743</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>14</td> <td>19.290</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> <td>6.752</td> <td rowspan="2">8.972443</td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>\geq 4</math></td> <td>5</td> <td>2.221</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><math>\nu = 4 - 1 - 1 = 2</math> CR : <math>\chi^2_2(0.05) &gt; 5.991</math></p> $\sum \frac{(O-E)^2}{E} = \frac{(40-34.9937)^2}{34.9937} + \dots + \frac{(13-8.972443)^2}{8.972443}$ <p style="text-align: center;">[=0.7161...+0.3813...+1.4508...+1.80789..] = 4.356. (ans in range 4.2 – 4.4)</p> <p>Not in critical region Number of goals scored can follow a Poisson distribution / managers claim is justified</p>	Number of goals	Frequency	Expected frequency		0	40	34.994		1	33	36.743		2	14	19.290		3	8	6.752	8.972443	$\geq 4$	5	2.221	<p>M1 A1 (2)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1 A1 (3)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>B1ft B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1 ft (7)</p> <p>[12]</p>
Number of goals	Frequency	Expected frequency																							
0	40	34.994																							
1	33	36.743																							
2	14	19.290																							
3	8	6.752	8.972443																						
$\geq 4$	5	2.221																							
<p>(a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>(c)</p>	<p>M1 for an attempt to find the mean- at least 2 terms on numerator seen Correct answer only will score both marks</p> <p>M1 for use of correct formula (ft their mean). 1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <math>r</math>, 2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for <math>s</math> (19.29 OK)</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 Must have both hypotheses and mention Poisson at least once inclusion of their value for mean in hypotheses is B0 but condone in conclusion</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt to pool <math>\geq 4</math> 2<sup>nd</sup> B1ft for <math>n - 1 - 1 = 2</math> i.e realising that they must subtract 2 from their <math>n</math> 3<sup>rd</sup> B1 for 5.991 only 2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for an attempt at the test statistic, at least 2 correct expressions/values (to 3sf) 1<sup>st</sup> A1 for answers in the range 4.2~4.4 2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for correct comment in context based on their test statistic and their cv that mentions goals or manager. Dependent on 2<sup>nd</sup> M1 Condone mention of Po(1.05) in conclusion Score A0 for inconsistencies e.g. “significant” followed by “manager’s claim is justified”</p>																								

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	<p><math>\mu_U \sim</math> mean length of upper shore limpets, <math>\mu_L \sim</math> mean length of lower shore limpets</p> <p><math>H_0 : \mu_u = \mu_L</math></p> <p><math>H_1 : \mu_u &lt; \mu_L</math></p> <p style="text-align: right;">both</p> $\text{s.e.} = \sqrt{\frac{0.42^2}{120} + \frac{0.67^2}{150}}$ $= 0.0668$ $z = \frac{5.05 - 4.97}{0.0668} = (\pm)1.1975 \quad \text{awrt } \pm \underline{1.20}$ <p>Critical region is <math>z \geq 1.6449</math>, or probability = awrt (0.115 or 0.116) <math>z = \pm 1.6449</math></p> <p>(1.1975 &lt; 1.6449) therefore not in critical region / accept <math>H_0</math>/not significant (or <math>P(Z \geq 1.1975) = 0.1151</math>, <math>0.1151 &gt; 0.05</math> or <math>z</math> not in critical region)</p> <p>There is no evidence that the limpets on the upper shore are shorter than the limpets on the lower shore.</p>	<p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>dM1 A1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>(8)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>(2)</p> <p>[10]</p>
(a)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 If <math>\mu_1, \mu_2</math> used then it must be clear which refers to upper shore. Accept sensible choice of letters such as <math>u</math> and <math>l</math>.</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 Condone minor slips e.g. <math>\frac{0.67^2}{120}</math> or <math>\frac{0.67}{150} + \frac{0.42^2}{120}</math> etc i.e. swapped <math>n</math> or one sd and one variance but M0 for <math>\sqrt{\frac{0.67}{150} + \frac{0.42}{120}}</math></p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 can be scored for a fully correct expression. May be implied by awrt 1.20</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> dM1 is dependent upon the 1<sup>st</sup> M1 but can fit their se value if this mark is scored.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for awrt (+) 1.20</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> M1 for a correct statement based on their <math>z</math> value and their cv. No cv is M0A0 If using probability they must compare their <math>p</math> (&lt;0.5) with 0.05 (o.e) so can allow <math>0.884 &lt; 0.95</math> to score this 3<sup>rd</sup> M1 mark. May be implied by their contextual statement and M1A0 is possible.</p>	
(b)	<p>3<sup>rd</sup> A1 for a correct comment to accept null hypothesis that mentions <u>length</u> of <u>limpets</u> on the two <u>shores</u>.</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 for one correct statement. Accept "samples are independent"</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> B1 for both statements</p>	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7 (a)	<p>Estimate of Mean = <math>\frac{600.9}{5} = 120.18</math></p> <p>Estimate of Variance = <math>\frac{1}{4} \left\{ 72216.31 - \frac{600.9^2}{5} \right\}</math> or <math>\frac{0.148}{4} = 0.037</math></p> <p>(b) <math>P(-0.05 &lt; \mu - \hat{\mu} &lt; 0.05) = 0.90</math> or <math>P(-0.05 &lt; \bar{X} - \mu &lt; 0.05) = 0.90</math> [<math>\leq</math> is OK]</p> $\frac{0.05}{\frac{0.2}{\sqrt{n}}} = 1.6449$ $n = \frac{1.6449^2 \times 0.2^2}{0.05^2}$ $n = 43.29\dots$ $n = 44$	<p>M1A1</p> <p>M1 A1ft A1 (5)</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>dM1</p> <p>A1</p> <p>A1 (6) [11]</p>
(a)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for an attempt at <math>\sum x</math> (accept 600 to 1sf)</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for <math>\frac{600.9}{5} = \text{awrt } 120</math> or awrt 120.2. No working give M1A1 for awrt 120.2</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for the use of a correct formula including a reasonable attempt at <math>\sum x^2</math> (Accept 70 000 to 1sf) or <math>\sum (x - \bar{x})^2 = 0.15</math> (to 2 dp)</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1ft for a correct expression with correct <math>\sum x^2</math> but can fit their <u>mean</u> (for expression - no need to check values if it is incorrect)</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> A1 for 0.037 Correct answer with no working scores 3/3 for variance</p> <p>(b) B1 for a correct probability statement <u>or</u> “width of 90% CI = <math>0.05 \times 2 = 0.1</math>”</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> M1 for <math>\frac{0.05}{\frac{0.2}{\sqrt{n}}} = z</math> value <u>or</u> <math>2 \times \frac{0.2}{\sqrt{n}} \times z = 0.1</math></p> <p>Condone 0.5 instead of 0.05 <u>or</u> missing 2 <u>or</u> 0.05 for 0.1 for M1</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1 for a correct equation including 1.6449</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> dM1 Dependent upon 1<sup>st</sup> M1 for rearranging to get <math>n = \dots</math> Must see “squaring”</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for <math>n = \text{awrt } 43.3</math></p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> A1 for rounding up to get <math>n = 44</math></p> <p>Using e.g. 1.645 instead of 1.6449 can score all the marks except the 1<sup>st</sup> A1</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> B1 may be implied by 1<sup>st</sup> A1 scored or correct equation.</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8 (a)	$E(4X-3Y)=4E(X) - 3E(Y)$ $= 4 \times 30 - 3 \times 20$ $= 60$	M1 A1 (2)
(b)	$\text{Var}(4X-3Y) = 16 \text{Var}(X) + 9 \text{Var}(Y)$ $= 16 \times 9 + 9 \times 4$ $= 180$	16 or 9; adding M1; M1 A1 (3)
(c)	$E(B) = 80$ $\text{Var}(B) = 16$ $E(B - A) = 20$ $\text{Var}(B - A) = 196$	B1 B1 M1 A1ft E(B)-E(A) ft on 180 and 16
	$P(B - A > 0) = P\left(Z > \frac{-20}{\sqrt{196}}\right) = [P(Z > -1.428\dots)]$ $= 0.923 \dots$	stand. using their mean and var dM1 awrt 0.923 - 0.924 A1 (6)
	<p>(a) M1 for correct use of <math>E(aX + bY)</math> formula</p> <p>(b) 1<sup>st</sup> M1 for <math>16\text{Var}(X)</math> or <math>9\text{Var}(Y)</math>                      2<sup>nd</sup> M1 for <u>adding</u> variances</p> <p>Key points are the 16, 9 and +. Allow slip e.g using <math>\text{Var}(X)=4</math> etc to score Ms</p> <p>(c) 1<sup>st</sup> M1 for attempting <math>B - A</math> and <math>E(B - A)</math> or <math>A - B</math> and <math>E(A - B)</math>                      This mark may be implied by an attempt at a correct probability                      e.g. <math>P\left(Z &gt; \frac{0 - (80 - 60)}{\sqrt{180 + 16}}\right)</math>. To be implied we must see the "0"</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> A1ft for <math>\text{Var}(B - A)</math> can ft their <math>\text{Var}(A) = 180</math> and their <math>\text{Var}(B) = 16</math></p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> dM1 Dependent upon the 1<sup>st</sup> M1 in part (c).                      for attempting a correct probability i.e. <math>P(B-A &gt; 0)</math> or <math>P(A-B &lt; 0)</math> and                      standardising with their mean and variance.                      They must standardise properly with the 0 to score this mark</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> A1 for awrt 0.923 ~ 0.924</p>	[11]



June 2009  
6686 Statistics S4  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1	$H_0: \mu = 5; H_1: \mu < 5$ $\text{CR: } t_9(0.01) > 2.821$ $\bar{x} = 4.91$ $s^2 = \frac{1}{9} \left( 241.2 - \frac{49.1^2}{10} \right) = 0.0132222$ $t = \frac{ 4.91 - 5 }{\frac{\sqrt{0.013222}}{\sqrt{10}}} = \pm 2.475$ <p>Since 2.475 is not in the critical region there is insufficient evidence to reject <math>H_0</math> and conclude that the mean diameter of the bolts is not less than (not equal to) 5mm.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">both</p> <p>B1 B1 B1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">s= awrt 0.115</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2.47 – 2.48</p> <p>A1ft</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[8]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2 (a)	The differences are normally distributed	B1 (1)
(b)	The data is collected in pairs or small sample size and variance unknown or samples not independent	B1 (1)
(c)	$d: 2.5, 1.6, 1.6, -1.9, -0.6, 4.5$ at least 2 correct $(\Sigma d = 7.7, \Sigma d^2 = 35.59) \bar{d} = \pm 1.2833, \text{sd} = 2.2675. (\text{Var} = 5.141)$ $H_0: \mu_d = 0, H_1: \mu_d > 0$ ( $H_1: \mu_d < 0$ if $d = -2.5, -1.6, -1.6$ etc) both depend on their d's $t = \frac{\pm 1.2833\sqrt{6}}{2.2675} = \pm 1.386\dots$ formula and substitution, 1.38 – 1.39  Critical value $t_5(5\%) = 2.015$ (1 tail) Not significant. Insufficient evidence to support that the device reduces CO <sub>2</sub> emissions.	M1 A1, A1 B1 M1, A1  B1 A1 ft (8)
(d)	The idea that the device reduces CO <sub>2</sub> emissions has been rejected when in fact it does reduce emissions. OR Concluding that the device does not reduce emissions when in fact it does (if not in context can get B1 only)	B1 B1   (2)  [12]
	(b) Allow because the same car has been used (c) awrt $\pm 1.28, 2.27$	

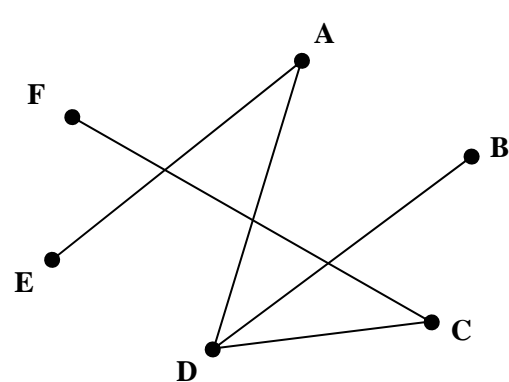
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
3	(a) Size is the probability of $H_0$ being rejected when it is in fact true. or $P(\text{reject } H_0 / H_0 \text{ is true})$ oe	B1 (1)
	(b) The power of the test is the probability of rejecting $H_0$ when $H_1$ is true. or $P(\text{rejecting } H_0 / H_1 \text{ is true}) / P(\text{rejecting } H_0 / H_0 \text{ is false})$ oe	B1 (1)
	(c) $X \sim B(12, 0.5)$	B1
	$P(X \leq 2) = 0.0193$	M1
	$P(X \geq 10) = 0.0193$	
	$\therefore$ critical region is $\{X \leq 2 \cup X \geq 10\}$	A1A1 (4)
	(d)(i) $P(\text{Type II error}) = P(3 \leq X \leq 9 \mid p = 0.4)$	M1
	$= P(X \leq 9) - P(X \leq 2)$	M1dep
	$= 0.9972 - 0.0834$	A1
	$= 0.9138$	
	(ii) Power = $1 - 0.9138$	B1 ft
	(e) $= 0.0862$	(4)
	Increase the sample size	B1
	Increase the significance level/larger critical region	B1 (2)
		[12]
Notes	(d) (i) first M1 for either correct area or follow through from their critical region	
	2nd M1 dependent on them having the first M1. for finding their area correctly	
	A1 cao	
	(ii) B1 follow through from their (i)	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a)	$H_0 : \sigma_A^2 = \sigma_B^2, H_1 : \sigma_A^2 \neq \sigma_B^2$ <p>critical values <math>F_{12,8}=3.28</math> and <math>\frac{1}{F_{8,12}} = 0.35</math></p> $\frac{s_B^2}{s_A^2} = 2.40 \left( \frac{s_A^2}{s_B^2} = 0.416 \right)$ <p>Since 2.40 (0.416) is not in the critical region we accept <math>H_0</math> and conclude there is no evidence that the two variances are different.</p>	B1 B1 M1A1 A1ft (5)
(b)	$S_p^2 = \frac{8 \times 1.02 + 12 \times 2.45}{20}$ $= 1.878$ $(27.94 - 25.54) \pm 2.086 \times \sqrt{1.878} \times \sqrt{\frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{13}}$ <p>(1.16, 3.64)</p>	M1 A1 B1M1 A1ft A1 A1 (7)
(c)	<p>To calculate the confidence interval the variances need to be equal. In part (a) the test showed they are equal.</p>	B1 B1 (2) [14]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	95% confidence interval for $\mu$ is <span style="float: right;">2.145</span> $560 \pm t_{14}(2.5\%) \sqrt{\frac{25.2}{15}} = 560 \pm 2.145 \sqrt{\frac{25.2}{15}} = (557.2, 562.8)$	B1 M1 A1 A1 (4)
(b)	95% confidence interval for $\sigma^2$ is $5.629 < \frac{14 \times 25.2}{\sigma^2} < 26.119$ $\sigma^2 < 62.675 \quad \sigma^2 > 13.507$ $13.507 < \sigma^2 < 62.675$ <span style="float: right;">awrt 13.5, 62.7</span>	B1, M1, B1 A1, A1 (5)
(c)	Require $P(X > 565) = P\left(Z > \frac{565 - \mu}{\sigma}\right)$ to be as large as possible OR $\frac{565 - \mu}{\sigma}$ to be as small as possible; both imply highest $\sigma$ and $\mu$ . $\frac{565 - 562.8}{\sqrt{62.675}} = 0.28$ $P(Z > 0.28) = 1 - 0.6103 = 0.3897$ <span style="float: right;">awrt 0.39 – 0.40</span>	M1 M1A1 M1 A1 (5) [14]
	(c) M1 for using their largest $\sigma$ and $\mu$ M1 for using $\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}$ M1 1 – their prob	

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q6 (a)	$E\left(\frac{2}{3}X_1 + \frac{1}{2}X_2 + \frac{5}{6}X_3\right) = \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{k}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{k}{2} + \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{k}{2} = k$ $E(X_1 + X_2 + X_3) = k \Rightarrow \text{unbiased}$	M1 A1 B1 (3)
(b)	$E(aX_1 + bX_2) = a\frac{k}{2} + b\frac{k}{2} = k$ $a + b = 2$ $\text{Var}(aX_1 + bX_2) = a^2\frac{k^2}{12} + b^2\frac{k^2}{12}$ $= a^2\frac{k^2}{12} + (2-a)^2\frac{k^2}{12}$ $= (2a^2 - 4a + 4)\frac{k^2}{12}$ $= (a^2 - 2a + 2)\frac{k^2}{6} \quad (*) \text{ since answer given}$	M1 A1 M1A1 M1 A1 cso (6)
(c)	$\text{Min value when } (2a-2)\frac{k^2}{6} = 0 \quad \frac{d}{da}(\text{Var}) = 0, \text{ all correct, condone missing } \frac{k^2}{6}$ $\Rightarrow 2a - 2 = 0$ $a = 1, b = 1.$ $\frac{d^2(\text{Var})}{da^2} = \frac{2k^2}{6} > 0 \quad \text{since } k^2 > 0 \text{ therefore it is a minimum}$ $\text{min variance} = (1 - 2 + 2)\frac{k^2}{6}$ $= \frac{k^2}{6}$ <p>Alternative</p> $\frac{k^2}{6}(a-1)^2 - \frac{k^2}{6} + \frac{2k^2}{6}$ $\frac{k^2}{6}(a-1)^2 + \frac{k^2}{6}$ $\text{Min when } \frac{k^2}{6}(a-1)^2 = 0$ $a = 1 \quad b = 1$ $\text{min var} = k^2/6$	M1A1 A1A1 M1 B1 (6) M1 A1 M1 A1A1 B1

June 2009  
6689 Decision Mathematics D1  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks																		
Q1																				
(a)	AD, AE, DB; DC, CF	M1 A1; A1 (3)																		
(b)		B1 (1)																		
(c)	Weight 595 (km)	B1 (1)																		
	<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>(a) 1M1: Using Prim – first 2 arcs probably but condone starting from another vertex.            1A1: first three arcs correct            2A1: all correct.</p> <p>(b) 1B1: CAO</p> <p>(c) 1B1: CAO condone lack of km.</p> <p><u>Apply the misread rule, if not listing arcs or not starting at A.</u></p> <p>So for M1 (only)            Accept numbers across the top (condoning absence of 6)            Accept full vertex listing            Accept full arc listing starting from vertex other than A</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>[AD AE DB DC CF]</td> <td>{1 4 5 2 3 6}</td> <td>ADEBCF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BD AD AE CD CF</td> <td>{3 1 5 2 4 6}</td> <td>BDAECF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CD AD AE BD CF</td> <td>{3 5 1 2 4 6}</td> <td>CDAEBF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DA AE DB CD CF</td> <td>{2 4 5 1 3 6}</td> <td>DAEBCF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EA AD DB DC CF</td> <td>{2 4 5 3 1 6}</td> <td>EADBCF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FC CD AD AE BD</td> <td>{4 6 2 3 5 1}</td> <td>FCDAEB</td> </tr> </table>	[AD AE DB DC CF]	{1 4 5 2 3 6}	ADEBCF	BD AD AE CD CF	{3 1 5 2 4 6}	BDAECF	CD AD AE BD CF	{3 5 1 2 4 6}	CDAEBF	DA AE DB CD CF	{2 4 5 1 3 6}	DAEBCF	EA AD DB DC CF	{2 4 5 3 1 6}	EADBCF	FC CD AD AE BD	{4 6 2 3 5 1}	FCDAEB	[5]
[AD AE DB DC CF]	{1 4 5 2 3 6}	ADEBCF																		
BD AD AE CD CF	{3 1 5 2 4 6}	BDAECF																		
CD AD AE BD CF	{3 5 1 2 4 6}	CDAEBF																		
DA AE DB CD CF	{2 4 5 1 3 6}	DAEBCF																		
EA AD DB DC CF	{2 4 5 3 1 6}	EADBCF																		
FC CD AD AE BD	{4 6 2 3 5 1}	FCDAEB																		

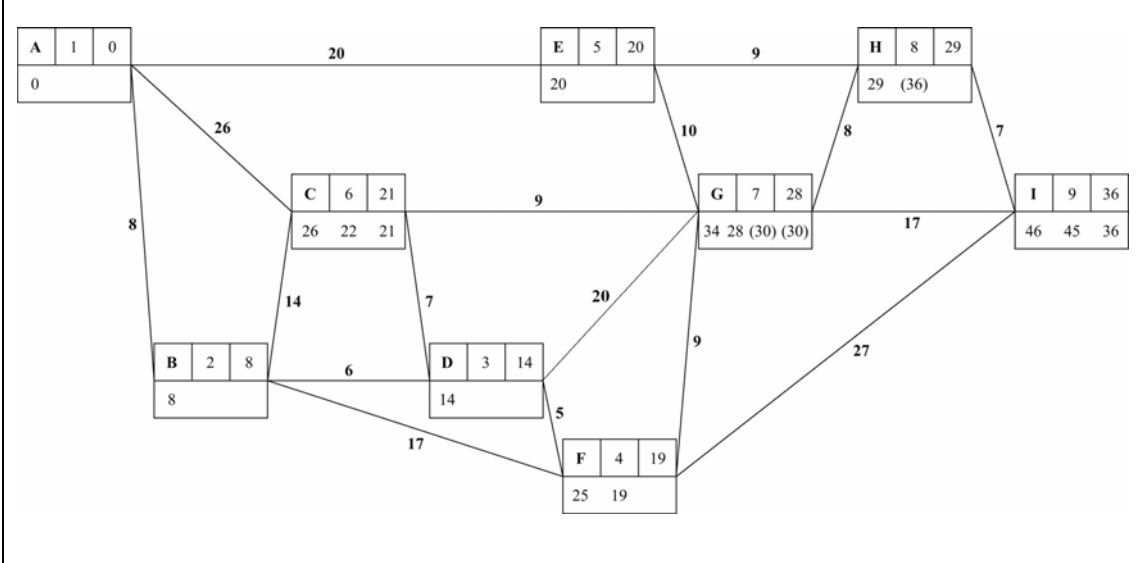
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2	<p>(a) <math>\frac{230}{60} = 3.8\dot{3}</math> so 4 needed</p> <p>(b) Bin 1: 32 17 9 Bin 2: 45 12 Bin 3: 23 28 Bin 4: 38 16 Bin 5: 10</p> <p>(c) e.g. Bin 1: 32 28 Bin 2: 38 12 10 Bin 3: 45 9 Bin 4: 23 17 16</p> <p><b>Notes:</b>            (a) 1M1: Their 230 divided by 60, some evidence of correct method 3.8 enough.            1A1: cso 4.            (b) 1M1: Use of first fit. Probably 32, 45 and 17 correctly placed.            1A1: 32, 45, 17, 23, 38 and 28 placed correctly            2A1: 32, 45, 17, 23, 38, 28, 16, 9 placed correctly.            3A1: cao            (c) 1M1: Use of full bin – at least one full bin found and 5 numbers placed.            1A1: 2 full bins found            Eg [32+28 and 38+12+10] [23+28+9 and 16+12+32]            [32+28 and 23+16+12+9] [38+12+10 and 23+28+9]            2A1: A 4 bin solution found.</p> <p><b>Special case for (b) misread using first fit decreasing.</b>            Give M1A1 (max)            Bin 1: 45 12            Bin 2: 38 17            Bin 3: 32 28            Bin 4: 23 16 10 9            M1 for placing 45, 38, 32, 28 and 23 correctly            A1 for cao.</p>	<p>M1 A1 (2)</p> <p>M1 A1 A1 A1 (4)</p> <p>M1 A1 A1 (3)</p> <p>[9]</p>



Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q3	<p>(a) <math>H - 2 = M - 5 = R - 4</math> change status to give</p> <p>(b) <math>C = 3</math> (E unmatched) <math>H = 2</math> <math>M = 5</math> <math>R = 4</math> <math>S = 1</math></p> <p>(c) e.g. C is the only person who can do 3 and the only person who can do 6</p> <p>e.g. <math>E - 5 = M - 2 = H - 1 = S - 3 = C - 6</math> change status to give</p> <p><math>C = 6</math> <math>E = 5</math> <math>H = 1</math> <math>M = 2</math> <math>R = 4</math> <math>S = 3</math></p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>(a) 1M1: Path from H to 4            1A1: correct path and change status            2A1: CAO must follow from correct path.</p> <p>(b) 1B1: CAO or e.g reference to E 5 M 2 H 1 S</p> <p>(c) 1M1: Path from E to 6            1A1: CAO do not penalise lack of change status a second time.            2A1: CAO must follow from a correct path</p>	<p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1 (3)</p> <p>B1 (1)</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>A1 (3)</p> <p>[7]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks																																																																		
Q4	<table border="1"> <tr><td>M</td><td>J</td><td>E</td><td>K</td><td>H</td><td><b>B</b></td><td>L</td><td>P</td><td>N</td><td>D</td><td><b>B</b></td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td>M</td><td>J</td><td>E</td><td>K</td><td><b>H</b></td><td>L</td><td>P</td><td>N</td><td>D</td><td><b>H</b></td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td>E</td><td><b>D</b></td><td><b>H</b></td><td>M</td><td>J</td><td>K</td><td><b>L</b></td><td>P</td><td>N</td><td><b>D L</b></td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td><b>D</b></td><td><b>E</b></td><td><b>H</b></td><td>J</td><td><b>K</b></td><td><b>L</b></td><td>M</td><td><b>P</b></td><td>N</td><td><b>(E) K P</b></td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td><b>D</b></td><td><b>E</b></td><td><b>H</b></td><td><b>J</b></td><td><b>K</b></td><td><b>L</b></td><td>M</td><td><b>N</b></td><td><b>P</b></td><td><b>(J) N</b></td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td><b>D</b></td><td><b>E</b></td><td><b>H</b></td><td><b>J</b></td><td><b>K</b></td><td><b>L</b></td><td><b>M</b></td><td><b>N</b></td><td><b>P</b></td><td><b>(M)</b></td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Sort completed</p> <p><math>\left[ \frac{1+10}{2} \right] = 6</math> Katie reject left</p> <p><math>\left[ \frac{7+10}{2} \right] = 9</math> Natsuko reject right</p> <p><math>\left[ \frac{7+8}{2} \right] = 8</math> Miri reject right</p> <p>7 = Louis name found</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>(a) 1M1: quick sort, pivots, p, identified, two sublists one &lt;p one &gt;p.</p> <p><b>If choosing one pivot only per iteration, M1 only.</b></p> <p>1A1: first pass correct, next pivot(s) chosen consistently.</p> <p>2A1ft: second pass correct, next pivot(s) chosen consistently</p> <p>3A1ft: third pass correct, next pivot(s) chosen consistently</p> <p>4A1: cso List re-written or end statement made or each element been chosen as a pivot.</p> <p>(b) 1M1: binary search, choosing pivot rejecting half list.</p> <p><b>If using unordered list then M0.</b></p> <p><b>If choosing J M1 only</b></p> <p>1A1: first two passes correct, condone 'sticky' pivots here, bod.</p> <p>2A1ft: third pass correct, pivots rejected.</p> <p>3A1: cso, including success statement.</p> <p><b>Special case for (b)</b> – If just one letter out of order, award maximum of M1A1A0A0</p>	M	J	E	K	H	<b>B</b>	L	P	N	D	<b>B</b>	<b>B</b>	M	J	E	K	<b>H</b>	L	P	N	D	<b>H</b>	<b>B</b>	E	<b>D</b>	<b>H</b>	M	J	K	<b>L</b>	P	N	<b>D L</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>H</b>	J	<b>K</b>	<b>L</b>	M	<b>P</b>	N	<b>(E) K P</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>J</b>	<b>K</b>	<b>L</b>	M	<b>N</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>(J) N</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>J</b>	<b>K</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>(M)</b>	<p>M1 1A1</p> <p>2A1ft</p> <p>3A1ft</p> <p>4A1 (5)</p> <p>M1</p> <p>1A1</p> <p>2A1ft</p> <p>3A1 (4)</p> <p><b>[9]</b></p>
M	J	E	K	H	<b>B</b>	L	P	N	D	<b>B</b>																																																										
<b>B</b>	M	J	E	K	<b>H</b>	L	P	N	D	<b>H</b>																																																										
<b>B</b>	E	<b>D</b>	<b>H</b>	M	J	K	<b>L</b>	P	N	<b>D L</b>																																																										
<b>B</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>H</b>	J	<b>K</b>	<b>L</b>	M	<b>P</b>	N	<b>(E) K P</b>																																																										
<b>B</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>J</b>	<b>K</b>	<b>L</b>	M	<b>N</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>(J) N</b>																																																										
<b>B</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>J</b>	<b>K</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>(M)</b>																																																										

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q5 (a)	<p> <math>CD + EG = 45 + 38 = 83</math>  <math>CE + DG = 39 + 43 = 82 \leftarrow</math>  <math>CG + DE = 65 + 35 = 100</math>            Repeat CE and DG            Length <math>625 + 82 = 707</math> (m)         </p> <p>           DE (or 35) is the <b>smallest</b>            So finish at C.            New route <math>625 + 35 = 660</math> (m)         </p> <p> <b>Notes:</b>            (a) 1M1: Three pairings of their four odd nodes                1A1: one row correct                2A1: two rows correct                3A1: three rows correct                4A1ft: ft their least, but must be the correct shortest route arcs on network. (condone DG)                5A1ft: <math>625 +</math> their least = a number. Condone lack of m            (b) 1M1: Identifies their shortest from a choice of at least 2 rows.                1A1ft: ft from their least or indicates C.                2A1ft = 1Bft: correct for their least. (Indept of M mark)         </p>	<p>           M1 1A1            2A1            3A1            4A1ft            5A1ft (6)         </p> <p>           M1            A1ft            A1ft=1B1            (3)         </p> <p>[9]</p>

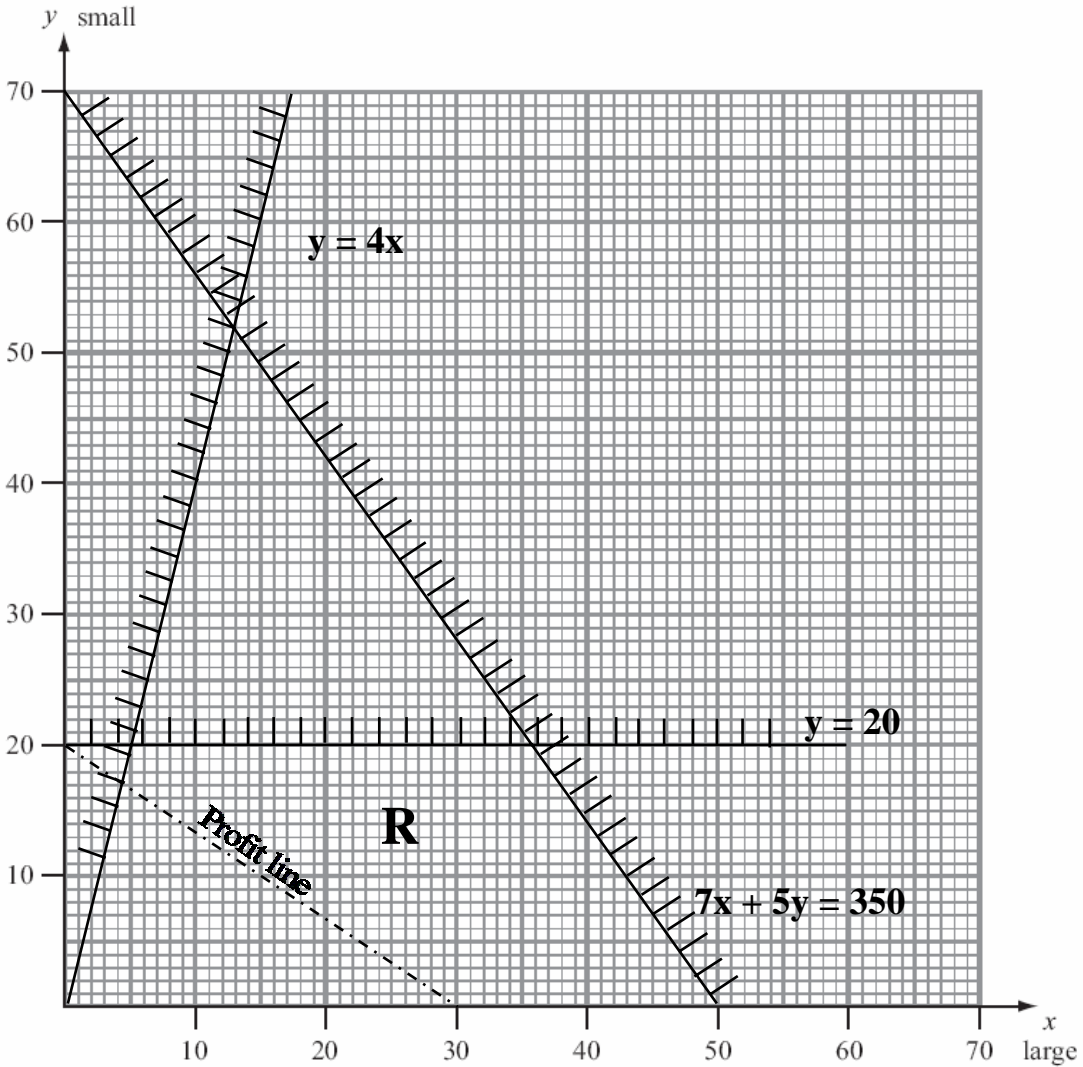
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q6</p> <p>(a)</p>  <p>Route: A E H I</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>Shortest distance from A to G is 28 km</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>(a) 1M1: Small replacing big in the working values at C or F or G or I            1A1: Everything correct in boxes at A, B, D and F            2A1ft: ft boxes at E and C handled correctly but penalise order of labelling only once            3A1ft: ft boxes at G and H handled correctly but penalise order of labelling only once            4A1ft: ft boxes at I handled correctly but penalise order of labelling only once            5A1: route cao A E H I</p> <p>(b) 1B1ft: ft their final label at G condone lack of km</p>		<p>M1</p> <p>1A1</p> <p>2A1ft</p> <p>3A1ft</p> <p>4A1ft</p> <p>5A1</p> <p>B1ft</p> <p>[7]</p>

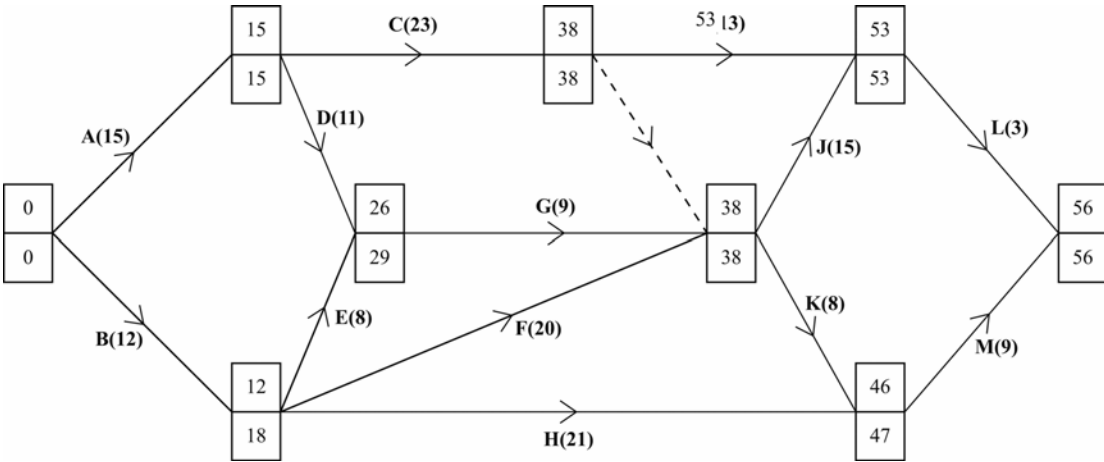
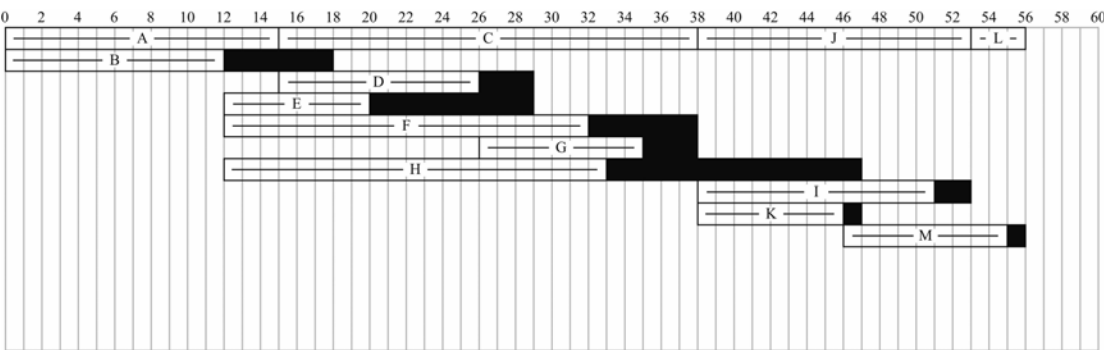
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q7	<p>(a) <math>7x + 5y \leq 350</math></p> <p>(b) <math>y \leq 20</math> e.g. make at most 20 small baskets  <math>y \leq 4x</math> e.g. the number of small (<math>y</math>) baskets is at most 4 times the number of large baskets (<math>x</math>).            {E.g if <math>y = 40</math>, <math>x = 10, 11, 12</math> etc. or if <math>x = 10</math>, <math>y = 40, 39, 38</math>}</p> <p>(c) (see graph next page) Draw three lines correctly            Label R</p> <p>(d) (P=) <math>2x + 3y</math></p> <p>(e) Profit line or point testing.  <math>x = 35.7</math> <math>y = 20</math> precise point found.            Need integers so optimal point in R is (35, 20); Profit (£)130</p> <p><b>Notes:</b>            (a) 1M1: Coefficients correct (condone swapped <math>x</math> and <math>y</math> coefficients)            need 350 and any inequality            1A1: cso.            (b) 1B1: cao            2B1: cao, test their statement, need both = and &lt; aspects.            (c) 1B1: One line drawn correctly            2B1: Two lines drawn correctly            3B1: Three lines drawn correctly. Check (10, 40) (0, 0) and axes            4B1: R correct, but allow if one line is slightly out (1 small square).            (d) 1B1: cao accept an expression.            (e) 1M1: Attempt at profit line or attempt to test at least two vertices in their feasible region.            1A1: Correct profit line or correct testing of at least three vertices.  <b>Point testing:</b> (0,0) P = 0; (5,20) P = 70; (50,0) P = 100  <math>\left(35\frac{5}{7}, 20\right) = \left(\frac{250}{7}, 20\right)</math> P = <math>131\frac{3}{7} = \frac{920}{7}</math>            also (35, 20) P = 130. Accept (36,20) P = 132 for M but not A.  <b>Objective line:</b> Accept gradient of 1/m for M mark or line close to correct gradient.            1B1: cao – accept <math>x</math> co-ordinates which round to 35.7            2B1: cao            3B1: cao</p>	<p>M1 A1 (2)</p> <p>B1 B1 (2)</p> <p>B3,2,1,0 B1 (4)</p> <p>B1 (1)</p> <p>M1 A1 B1 B1;B1 (5)</p> <p>[14]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
-----------------	--------	-------

(c)

(Question 7 continued)



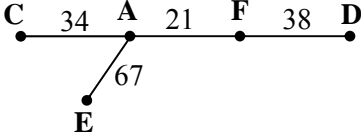
Question Number	Scheme	Marks
<p>Q8</p> <p>(a)</p>  <p>(b) A C J L</p> <p>(c) Total float for M = <math>56(ft) - 46 - 9 = 1</math> Total float for H = <math>47 - 12 - 21 = 14</math></p> <p>(d)</p>  <p>(e)</p> <p>1pm day 16: C 1pm day 31: C F G H</p>	<p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1 A1 (4)</p> <p>B1 (1)</p> <p>M1 A1ft</p> <p>B1 (3)</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1,A1 (4)</p> <p>B1ft</p> <p>B2ft,1ft,0 (3)</p> <p>[15]</p>	

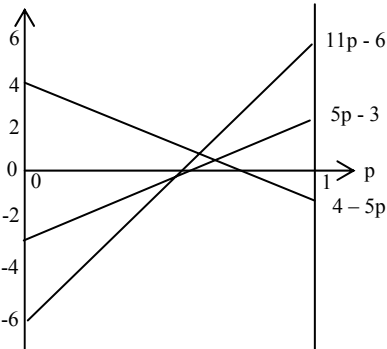




June 2009  
6690 Decision Mathematics D2  
Mark Scheme

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q1		
(a)	There are more tasks than people.	B1 (1)
(b)	Adds a row of zeros	B1 (1)
(c)	$\begin{bmatrix} 15 & 11 & 14 & 12 \\ 13 & 8 & 17 & 13 \\ 14 & 9 & 13 & 15 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 9 & 5 \\ 5 & 0 & 4 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}; \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 4 & 0 & 8 & 4 \\ 4 & 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ Either $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 5 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ Or $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 6 & 4 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 5 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$	B1;M1A1
(d)	J – 4, M – 2, R – 3, (D – 1)	A1 (6)
	Minimum cost is (£)33.	B1 (1)
		[9]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q2	<p>(a) In the classical problem each vertex must be visited <b>only</b> once. In the practical problem each vertex must be visited <b>at least</b> once.</p> <p>(b) A F D B E C A {1 4 6 3 5 2 } <math>21 + 38 + 58 + 36 + 70 + 34 = 257</math></p> <p>(c) 257 is the better upper bound, it is lower.</p> <p>(d) R.M.S.T.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>Lower bound is <math>160 + 36 + 58 = 254</math></p> <p>(e) Better lower bound is 254, it is higher</p> <p>(f) <math>254 &lt; \text{optimal} \leq 257</math></p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>(a) 1B1: Generous, on the right lines bod gets B1 2B1: cao, clear answer.</p> <p>(b) 1M1: Nearest Neighbour each vertex visited once (condone lack of return to start) 1A1: Correct route cao – must return to start. 2A1: 257 cao</p> <p>(c) 1B1ft: ft their lowest.</p> <p>(d) 1M1: Finding correct RMST (maybe implicit) 160 sufficient 1A1: cao tree or 160. 2M1: Adding 2 least arcs to B, 36 and 58 only 2A1: 254</p> <p>(e) 1B1ft: ft their highest</p> <p>(f) 1B1: cao</p>	<p>B2, 1, 0 (2)</p> <p>M1 A1 A1 (3)</p> <p>B1ft (1)</p> <p>M1 A1</p> <p>M1A1 (4)</p> <p>B1ft</p> <p>B1 (2)</p> <p>[12]</p>

Question Number	Scheme	Marks												
Q3														
(a)	Row minima $\{-5, -4, -2\}$ row maximin $= -2$ Column maxima $\{1, 6, 13\}$ col minimax $= 1$ $-2 \neq 1$ therefore not stable.	M1 A1 A1 (3)												
(b)	Column 1 dominates column 3, so column 3 can be deleted.	B1 (1)												
(c)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>A plays 1</th> <th>A plays 2</th> <th>A plays 3</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th>B plays 1</th> <td>5</td> <td>-1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <th>B plays 2</th> <td>-6</td> <td>4</td> <td>-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		A plays 1	A plays 2	A plays 3	B plays 1	5	-1	2	B plays 2	-6	4	-3	B1 B1 (2)
	A plays 1	A plays 2	A plays 3											
B plays 1	5	-1	2											
B plays 2	-6	4	-3											
(d)	Let B play row 1 with probability $p$ and row 2 with probability $(1-p)$ If A plays 1, B's expected winnings are $11p - 6$ If A plays 2, B's expected winnings are $4 - 5p$ If A plays 3, B's expected winnings are $5p - 3$	M1 A1												
		M1 A1												
	$5p - 3 = 4 - 5p$ $10p = 7$ $p = \frac{7}{10}$	M1												
	B should play 1 with a probability of 0.7 2 with a probability of 0.3 and never play 3	A1												
	The value of the game is 0.5 to B	A1 (7)												
		[13]												

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q4 (a) (b)	Value of cut $C_1 = 34$ ; Value of cut $C_2 = 45$  S B F G T or S B F E T – value 2 Maximum flow = 28  <b>Notes:</b> (a) 1B1: cao 2B1: cao (b) 1M1: feasible flow-augmenting route and a value stated 1A1: a correct flow-augmenting route and value 1A1= B1: cao	B1; B1 (2)  M1 A1 A1=B1 (3)  [5]
Q5 (a) (b)	$x = 0, y = 0, z = 2$  $P - 2x - 4y + \frac{5}{4}r = 10$  <b>Notes:</b> (a) 1B1: Any 2 out of 3 values correct 2B1: All 3 values correct. (b) 1M1: One equal sign, modulus of coefficients correct. All the right ingredients. 1A1: cao – condone terms of zero coefficient	B2,1,0 (2)  M1 A1 (2)  [4]

Question Number	Scheme	Marks																									
Q6																											
(a)	The supply is equal to the demand	B1 (1)																									
(b)	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>16</td><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td><td>9</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td><td></td><td>15</td></tr> </table>		A	B	C	X	16	6		Y		9	8	Z			15	B1 (1)									
	A	B	C																								
X	16	6																									
Y		9	8																								
Z			15																								
(c)	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>16-<math>\theta</math></td><td>6+<math>\theta</math></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td><td>9-<math>\theta</math></td><td>8+<math>\theta</math></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td><math>\theta</math></td><td></td><td>15-<math>\theta</math></td></tr> </table>		A	B	C	X	16- $\theta$	6+ $\theta$		Y		9- $\theta$	8+ $\theta$	Z	$\theta$		15- $\theta$	M1 A1									
	A	B	C																								
X	16- $\theta$	6+ $\theta$																									
Y		9- $\theta$	8+ $\theta$																								
Z	$\theta$		15- $\theta$																								
	Value of $\theta = 9$ , exiting cell is YB	A1 (3)																									
(d)	<table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td>17</td><td>8</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>7</td><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>-5</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>-11</td><td>Z</td><td>9</td><td></td><td>6</td></tr> </table>			17	8	20			A	B	C	0	X	7	15		-5	Y			17	-11	Z	9		6	M1 A1
		17	8	20																							
		A	B	C																							
0	X	7	15																								
-5	Y			17																							
-11	Z	9		6																							
	$XC = 7 - 0 - 20 = -13$																										
	$YA = 16 + 5 - 17 = 4$																										
	$YB = 12 + 5 - 8 = 9$	A1 (3)																									
	$ZB = 10 + 11 - 8 = 13$																										
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>7-<math>\theta</math></td><td>15</td><td><math>\theta</math></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td>9+<math>\theta</math></td><td></td><td>6-<math>\theta</math></td></tr> </table>		A	B	C	X	7- $\theta$	15	$\theta$	Y			17	Z	9+ $\theta$		6- $\theta$	M1 A1									
	A	B	C																								
X	7- $\theta$	15	$\theta$																								
Y			17																								
Z	9+ $\theta$		6- $\theta$																								
	Value of $\theta = 6$ , entering cell XC, exiting cell ZC	M1 A1																									
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>15</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td>17</td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td>15</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>		A	B	C	X	1	15	6	Y			17	Z	15			A1 (3)									
	A	B	C																								
X	1	15	6																								
Y			17																								
Z	15																										
	Cost (£) 524	B1 (1)																									
		[12]																									

Question Number	Scheme					Marks																																																																																																																																																																							
Q7	(a)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Stage</th> <th>State (in £1000s)</th> <th>Action (in £1000s)</th> <th>Dest. (in £1000s)</th> <th>Value (in £1000s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>250</td> <td>250</td> <td>0</td> <td>300*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>200</td> <td>200</td> <td>0</td> <td>240*</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>0</td> <td>180*</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>100</td> <td>100</td> <td>0</td> <td>120*</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>50</td> <td>50</td> <td>0</td> <td>60*</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0*</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>250</td> <td>280</td> <td>0</td> <td><math>200 + 0 = 280</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>200</td> <td>50</td> <td><math>235 + 60 = 295</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>150</td> <td>100</td> <td><math>190 + 120 = 310^*</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>100</td> <td>150</td> <td><math>125 + 180 = 305</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>50</td> <td>200</td> <td><math>65 + 240 = 305</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>250</td> <td><math>0 + 300 = 300</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>200</td> <td>200</td> <td>0</td> <td><math>235 + 0 = 235</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>150</td> <td>50</td> <td><math>190 + 60 = 250^*</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>100</td> <td>100</td> <td><math>125 + 120 = 245</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>50</td> <td>150</td> <td><math>65 + 180 = 245</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>200</td> <td><math>0 + 240 = 240</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>0</td> <td><math>190 + 0 = 190^*</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>100</td> <td>50</td> <td><math>125 + 60 = 185</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>50</td> <td>100</td> <td><math>65 + 120 = 185</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>150</td> <td><math>0 + 180 = 180</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>100</td> <td>100</td> <td>0</td> <td><math>125 + 0 = 125^*</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>50</td> <td>50</td> <td><math>65 + 60 = 125^*</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>100</td> <td><math>0 + 120 = 120</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>50</td> <td>50</td> <td>0</td> <td><math>65 + 0 = 65^*</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>50</td> <td><math>0 + 60 = 60</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td><math>0 + 0 = 0^*</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>250</td> <td>250</td> <td>0</td> <td><math>300 + 0 = 300</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>200</td> <td>50</td> <td><math>230 + 65 = 295</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>150</td> <td>100</td> <td><math>170 + 125 = 295</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>100</td> <td>150</td> <td><math>110 + 190 = 300</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>50</td> <td>200</td> <td><math>55 + 250 = 305</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>250</td> <td><math>0 + 310 = 310^*</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Stage	State (in £1000s)	Action (in £1000s)	Dest. (in £1000s)	Value (in £1000s)		250	250	0	300*	1	200	200	0	240*		150	150	0	180*		100	100	0	120*		50	50	0	60*		0	0	0	0*		250	280	0	$200 + 0 = 280$			200	50	$235 + 60 = 295$			150	100	$190 + 120 = 310^*$			100	150	$125 + 180 = 305$			50	200	$65 + 240 = 305$			0	250	$0 + 300 = 300$	2	200	200	0	$235 + 0 = 235$			150	50	$190 + 60 = 250^*$			100	100	$125 + 120 = 245$			50	150	$65 + 180 = 245$			0	200	$0 + 240 = 240$		150	150	0	$190 + 0 = 190^*$			100	50	$125 + 60 = 185$			50	100	$65 + 120 = 185$			0	150	$0 + 180 = 180$		100	100	0	$125 + 0 = 125^*$			50	50	$65 + 60 = 125^*$			0	100	$0 + 120 = 120$		50	50	0	$65 + 0 = 65^*$			0	50	$0 + 60 = 60$		0	0	0	$0 + 0 = 0^*$	3	250	250	0	$300 + 0 = 300$			200	50	$230 + 65 = 295$			150	100	$170 + 125 = 295$			100	150	$110 + 190 = 300$			50	200	$55 + 250 = 305$			0	250	$0 + 310 = 310^*$	1M1 A1
		Stage	State (in £1000s)	Action (in £1000s)	Dest. (in £1000s)	Value (in £1000s)																																																																																																																																																																							
	250	250	0	300*																																																																																																																																																																									
1	200	200	0	240*																																																																																																																																																																									
	150	150	0	180*																																																																																																																																																																									
	100	100	0	120*																																																																																																																																																																									
	50	50	0	60*																																																																																																																																																																									
	0	0	0	0*																																																																																																																																																																									
	250	280	0	$200 + 0 = 280$																																																																																																																																																																									
		200	50	$235 + 60 = 295$																																																																																																																																																																									
		150	100	$190 + 120 = 310^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
		100	150	$125 + 180 = 305$																																																																																																																																																																									
		50	200	$65 + 240 = 305$																																																																																																																																																																									
		0	250	$0 + 300 = 300$																																																																																																																																																																									
2	200	200	0	$235 + 0 = 235$																																																																																																																																																																									
		150	50	$190 + 60 = 250^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
		100	100	$125 + 120 = 245$																																																																																																																																																																									
		50	150	$65 + 180 = 245$																																																																																																																																																																									
		0	200	$0 + 240 = 240$																																																																																																																																																																									
	150	150	0	$190 + 0 = 190^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
		100	50	$125 + 60 = 185$																																																																																																																																																																									
		50	100	$65 + 120 = 185$																																																																																																																																																																									
		0	150	$0 + 180 = 180$																																																																																																																																																																									
	100	100	0	$125 + 0 = 125^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
		50	50	$65 + 60 = 125^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
		0	100	$0 + 120 = 120$																																																																																																																																																																									
	50	50	0	$65 + 0 = 65^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
		0	50	$0 + 60 = 60$																																																																																																																																																																									
	0	0	0	$0 + 0 = 0^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
3	250	250	0	$300 + 0 = 300$																																																																																																																																																																									
		200	50	$230 + 65 = 295$																																																																																																																																																																									
		150	100	$170 + 125 = 295$																																																																																																																																																																									
		100	150	$110 + 190 = 300$																																																																																																																																																																									
		50	200	$55 + 250 = 305$																																																																																																																																																																									
		0	250	$0 + 310 = 310^*$																																																																																																																																																																									
						A1																																																																																																																																																																							
						2M1																																																																																																																																																																							
						A1																																																																																																																																																																							
						A1																																																																																																																																																																							
						3M1 A1ft																																																																																																																																																																							
						B1 B1 (10)																																																																																																																																																																							
	(b)	<p>Maximum income £310 000</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Scheme</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Invest (in £1000s)</td> <td>100</td> <td>150</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Stage: Scheme being considered State: Money available to invest Action: Amount chosen to invest</p>	Scheme	1	2	3	Invest (in £1000s)	100	150	0			B1 B1 B1 (3) [13]																																																																																																																																																																
Scheme	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																										
Invest (in £1000s)	100	150	0																																																																																																																																																																										

Question Number	Scheme	Marks
Q8	<p>E.g. Add 6 to make all elements positive</p> $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 14 & 5 \\ 13 & 10 & 3 \\ 7 & 1 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$ <p>Let Laura play 1, 2 and 3 with probabilities <math>p_1, p_2</math> and <math>p_3</math> respectively            Let <math>V</math> = value of game + 6</p> <p>e.g.            Maximise <math>P = V</math>            Subject to:</p> $V - 4p_1 - 13p_2 - 7p_3 \leq 0$ $V - 14p_1 - 10p_2 - p_3 \leq 0$ $V - 5p_1 - 3p_2 - 10p_3 \leq 0$ $p_1 + p_2 + p_3 \leq 1$ $p_1, p_2, p_3 \geq 0$ <p><b>Notes:</b>            1B1: Making all elements positive            2B1: Defining variables            3B1: Objective, cao word and function            1M1: At least one constraint in terms of their variables, must be going down columns.            Accept = here.            1A1ft: ft their table. One constraint in <math>V</math> correct.            2A1ft: ft their table. Two constraints in <math>V</math> correct.            3A1: CAO all correct .</p> <p><b>Alt using <math>x_i</math> method</b></p> <p>Now additionally need: let <math>x_i = \frac{p_i}{v}</math> for 2B1</p> $\text{minimise } (P) = x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = \frac{1}{v}$ <p>subject to:</p> $4x_1 + 13x_2 + 7x_3 \geq 1$ $14x_1 + 10x_2 + x_3 \geq 1$ $5x_1 + 3x_2 + 10x_3 \geq 1$ $x_i \geq 0$	<p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>B1</p> <p>M1 A3, 2ft, 1ft , 0</p> <p>(7)</p> <p>[7]</p>

Further copies of this publication are available from  
Edexcel Publications, Adamsway, Mansfield, Notts, NG18 4FN

Telephone 01623 467467  
Fax 01623 450481

Email [publications@linneydirect.com](mailto:publications@linneydirect.com)

Order Code UA021531 Summer 2009

For more information on Edexcel qualifications, please visit [www.edexcel.com/quals](http://www.edexcel.com/quals)

Edexcel Limited. Registered in England and Wales no.4496750  
Registered Office: One90 High Holborn, London, WC1V 7BH